

## SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name: Andrew Joseph Rudy Examiner #: 79151 Date: 12/31/02  
 Art Unit: 3627 Phone Number 308-7808 Serial Number: 091518699  
 Mail Box and Bldg/Room Location: 7A2U Results Format Preferred (circle) PAPER DISK E-MAIL

If more than one search is submitted, please prioritize searches in order of need.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Please provide a detailed statement of the search topic, and describe as specifically as possible the subject matter to be searched. Include the elected species or structures, keywords, synonyms, acronyms, and registry numbers, and combine with the concept or utility of the invention. Define any terms that may have a special meaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc, if known. Please attach a copy of the cover sheet, pertinent claims, and abstract.

Title of Invention: System & Method For Promoting Intellectual Property

Inventors (please provide full names): Martin S. Berger

Earliest Priority Filing Date: March 3, 2000


\*For Sequence Searches Only\* Please include all pertinent information (parent, child, divisional, or issued patent numbers) along with the appropriate serial number.

see attached claims:

Basic concept is having a host station having a database containing information. selecting the info via a consumer station & sending survey info from the consumer station to the host station. Then accessing the info via an industry station to determine information in the information found on the survey to purchase products. Info could be from Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) System (NAICS) system

## STAFF USE ONLY

	Type of Search	Vendors and cost where applicable
Searcher: _____	NA Sequence (#) _____	STN _____
Searcher Phone #: _____	AA Sequence (#) _____	Dialog _____
Searcher Location: _____	Structure (#) _____	Questel/Orbit _____
Date Searcher Picked Up: _____	Bibliographic _____	Dr.Link _____
Date Completed: _____	Litigation _____	Lexis/Nexis _____
Searcher Prep & Review Time: _____	Fulltext _____	Sequence Systems _____
Clerical Prep Time: _____	Patent Family _____	WWW/Internet _____
Online Time: _____	Other _____	Other (specify) _____

TO: Andrew Joseph Rudy  
FROM: Elizabeth Deal   
Date: January 3, 2003  
RE: Search: 09/518,699

Attached are the results of the above-referenced search, regarding a system and method for promoting intellectual property. If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact me at 305-5783.

File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-2002/Aug(Updated 021203)  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO  
File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2002/UD,UM &UP=200282  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent

Set	Items	Description
S1	180	AU='BERGER M' OR AU='BERGER M S'
S2	0	S1 AND INTELLECTUAL() PROPERTY

File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-2002/Aug(Updated 021203)

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO

File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2002/UD,UM &UP=200282

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent

Set	Items	Description
S1	104908	DATA() (BASE? OR BANK? ? OR SYSTEM? OR NETWORK?) OR DATABASE OR DATABANK OR OODB OR ARCHIV?
S2	1354501	IP OR INTELLECTUAL() PROPERT? OR PATENT? ? OR TRADEMARK? ? - OR TRADE() DRESS OR (TRADE OR SERVICE) (1W) MARK? ? OR COPYRIGHT? ? OR TRADE() SECRET? ?
S3	2230011	DESCRIB? OR DESCRIP? OR (DEFIN? OR DESIGNAT? OR INDICAT?) (- 3N) (ATTRIBUTE? OR STRUCTURE? OR CHARACTERISTIC? ? OR SPECIFIC- ATION? OR FEATURE OR FEATURES OR TRAIT? ? OR QUALIT?)
S4	149179	PURCHASER? OR BUYER? OR CUSTOMER? OR CONSUMER? OR SHOPPER? OR E() SHOPPER? OR INVESTOR? OR PATRON? OR CLIENT? OR SUBSCRIB- ER?
S5	1095	S4 (3N) (EVALUAT? OR SURVEY? OR POLL?) OR (OPINION OR MARKET- ???) (2W) (POLL? OR RESEARCH? OR SURVEY? OR FEEDBACK)
S6	3	S1 AND S2 AND S3 AND S5
S7	4	(S1 (5N) S2) AND S5 NOT S6
S8	14	(S2 (5N) S5) NOT (S6 OR S7)
S9	279	(S1 (5N) S2) AND S3 NOT (S6 OR S7 OR S8)
S10	49	S9 AND IC=G06F-017/60
S11	46	S1 AND (S2 (5N) S3) NOT (S6 OR S7 OR S8 OR S10)



6/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07328764 \*\*Image available\*\*  
INFORMATION COLLECTION SYSTEM, INFORMATION COLLECTION SERVICE METHOD AND  
COMPUTER READABLE STORAGE MEDIUM

PUB. NO.: 2002-197252 [JP 2002197252 A]  
PUBLISHED: July 12, 2002 (20020712)  
INVENTOR(s): ODA MASAHIRO  
APPLICANT(s): CASIO COMPUT CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-393348 [JP 2000393348]  
FILED: December 25, 2000 (20001225)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60; G06F-017/30; G10L-015/00

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To enable to carry out **market research** on consumer behavior or the like without imposing burden to an information provider and spending time and labor in collecting information.

SOLUTION: A microphone 1 installed at a place where attracts a large crowds collects information from conversations between people visiting there. The information from conversations is converted into a text form by a speech recognition engine 4B. A character string is extracted from the portion containing keywords **described** in a keyword table 4C within the information from conversations converted into text form in accordance with the extracted number of characters of a keyword table 4C by a retrieval and extract engine 4B and the keywords, classification item names and extracted character strings are sent to a **database** system 3B and a **database** Z is formed according to a keyword and a classification item name. Service to a user is provided based on the contents of the **database** Z in addition to a service request content from a user on the content of a service request.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

6/5/2 (Item 1 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014382924 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-203627/200226  
**Method for evaluating and trading patent using patent consulting system on internet**

Patent Assignee: CHOI J E (CHOI-I)  
Inventor: CHOI J E  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001  
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001095758	A	20011107	KR 200019094	A	20000411	200226 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200019094 A 20000411

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001095758	A		1	G06F-019/00	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001095758 A

NOVELTY - A method for evaluating and trading a **patent** using a **patent** consulting system on internet is provided to consult with a client with his idea, apply for a **patent**, and trade his **patent** by using a **patent** server including a **database** performing **patent** consultation.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A client is connected with a **patent** consulting server by using internet and a certification process for the client is performed(S100,S200). The client requests consultation about

his idea and receives a result of the **patent** consultation if the client selects a **patent** application menu of the **patent** consulting server(S400-S450). The client's selecting **patent** is compared with prior **patents** and a preference of the prior **patents** is decided and displayed if the client selects a **patent** evaluation menu of the **patent** consulting server(S500-S550). The client provides information about his **patent** to the **patent** consulting server and the information is stored in a **database** of the **patent** consulting server if the client selects a **patent** registration menu of the **patent** consulting server(S600-S630). The client selects the corresponding **patent** from the **database** of the **patent** consulting server and the selected **patent** is traded if the client selects a **patent** trade menu of the **patent** consulting server(S700-S770).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; EVALUATE; TRADE; **PATENT** ; **PATENT** ; SYSTEM

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-019/00

File Segment: EPI

6/5/3 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013148648 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2000-320520/200028

XRFX Acc No: N00-240627

**Method for counting electronic ballot for ballot operator by providing for each telephone number count of calls and receiving messages from computer terminals representing votes for candidates**

Patent Assignee: BRITISH TELECOM PLC (BRTE )

Inventor: ELLIS L J; HERON A J

Number of Countries: 026 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 1001386	A1	20000517	EP 98309306	A	19981113	200028 B
WO 200030042	A1	20000525	WO 99GB3781	A	19991112	200032

Priority Applications (No Type Date): EP 98309306 A 19981113

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

EP 1001386 A1 E 23 G07C-013/00

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI

WO 200030042 A1 E G07C-013/00

Designated States (National): US

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Abstract (Basic): EP 1001386 A1

NOVELTY - The method involves receiving from computer terminals messages representing votes for candidates for which respective count has been performed. Respective counts of received messages and the respective counts of answered calls are retrieved and these counts are then combined to form ballot result. On receiving a ballot result request from the ballot operator the result is then sent to the ballot operator.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A TV programme may also include the URL of the home page that user may send to the WWW server (80) to receive home page directly. An Internet opinion poll registration applications (IOPRA) (82) performs a voting eligibility check by accessing its database (88) and checking whether this IP address is already in a store of the IP addresses that of poll participants who completed their voting for approving refusing voting home page transfer. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for: an apparatus for conducting an electronic ballot operator.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing is a block diagram of a part of the voting system of the present invention arranged for collecting votes via the Internet.

WWW server (80)

Internet **opinion** poll registration applications (IOPRA) (82)

**database** (88)

pp; 23 DwgNo 4/10

Title Terms: METHOD; COUNT; ELECTRONIC; BALLOT; BALLOT; OPERATE; TELEPHONE;  
NUMBER; COUNT; CALL; RECEIVE; MESSAGE; COMPUTER; TERMINAL; REPRESENT;  
VOTE; CANDIDATE

Derwent Class: T01; T05; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G07C-013/00

File Segment: EPI

7/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07361643 \*\*Image available\*\*  
CONSULTING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2002-230140 [JP 2002230140 A]  
PUBLISHED: August 16, 2002 (20020816)  
INVENTOR(s): TSUCHIYA YOSHINARI  
APPLICANT(s): TOYOTA CENTRAL RES & DEV LAB INC  
APPL. NO.: 2001-024658 [JP 20011024658]  
FILED: January 31, 2001 (20010131)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To promptly comply with a request when the consultation request is received from a client and to surely receive evaluation to a consulting result when consulting is performed for the client.

SOLUTION: When consulting application is performed by inputting required items from an application screen by accessing a server from a client, the server 12 retrieves a related case from a case database 20 and introduces it to the client (3). When no related case exists or an introduction request from a person in charge of an introduced case is made from the client, the server 12 retrieves an expert or a person in charge of a field of the consultation contents requested from a person database 22 and introduces him/her to the client (5). The client inputs evaluation to the introduced case from a result registration screen (8) after receiving the consulting by communication with the introduced expert or the person in charge of (7). The server 12 registers evaluation information in the case database 20 and the person database 22 (9).

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

7/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07173582 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SALES PROMOTION SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2002-041969 [JP 2002041969 A]  
PUBLISHED: February 08, 2002 (20020208)  
INVENTOR(s): KABAMOTO HIROAKI  
OCHI YASUHIRO  
APPLICANT(s): DAINIPPON PRINTING CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-231843 [JP 2000231843]  
FILED: July 31, 2000 (20000731)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To effectively utilize a digital network circumstance brought by the development of information communication technology and computers to enhance efficiency for distribution work.

SOLUTION: This system connected to terminals of customers via a network is provided with a sales promotion database for storing sales promotion information for the masses, a customer database for storing individual information for the customers, an article database for storing information concerned in articles, a means for providing the sales promotion information for the masses to the customers, a means for receiving an article purchasing request from the customers and for conducting a procedure for sale and inventory control for the articles, a means for

receiving data for confirming reception of the articles from the customers, a means for collecting value **evaluation** information by the **customers** as to the purchased articles to be stored in the customer database as one portion of the individual information, and a means for preparing the sales promotion information for the individuals to be transmitted to the customers, based on the individual information stored in the customer information **database** .

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

7/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07139151 \*\*Image available\*\*

EVALUATION SYSTEM FOR CONSUMER ENERGY FACILITY

PUB. NO.: 2002-007523 [JP 2002007523 A]

PUBLISHED: January 11, 2002 (20020111)

INVENTOR(s): HISAKADO YOSHINORI

HONJO KEIJI

APPLICANT(s): OSAKA GAS CO LTD

APPL. NO.: 2000-189089 [JP 2000189089]

FILED: June 23, 2000 (20000623)

INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To easily evaluate energy facilities in a highly reliable state.

SOLUTION: The provider of an evaluation system displays a homepage (S1). A consumer downloads an input file (J1) and then items of consumer facility data on the consumer energy facilities to be evaluated are displayed to the consumer (S2). After the consumer inputs the consumer facility data (J2), the data are compared with facility data stored in a database, etc., to compute and analyze the energy of the consumer energy facilities (S3), and a diagnostic report for **evaluating** and diagnosing the **consumer** energy facilities is generated (S4), and e-mailed and displayed to the consumer (S5). Further, data on the operation state of the consumer energy facilities and additional data on the running cost (electricity charge and gas charge) are inputted (J3). A written proposal for optimum system constitution is transmitted (S6) by making good use of information and knowledge of energy-saving equipment stored in the **database** , etc.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

7/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06982154 \*\*Image available\*\*

DEVICE AND METHOD FOR TOTALING MERCHANDISE OR THE LIKE EVALUATION DATA AND DEVICE AND METHOD FOR EVALUATING MERCHANDISE OR THE LIKE AND RECORDING MEDIUM

PUB. NO.: 2001-209728 [JP 2001209728 A]

PUBLISHED: August 03, 2001 (20010803)

INVENTOR(s): ARIYOSHI MASAYASU

APPLICANT(s): POWER TO THE PEOPLE KK

APPL. NO.: 2000-254694 [JP 2000254694]

FILED: August 24, 2000 (20000824)

PRIORITY: 11-324392 [JP 99324392], JP (Japan), November 15, 1999  
(19991115)

INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60; G06F-017/40

# ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a technique for effectively collecting data for valid and objective merchandise or the like evaluation, and for effectively utilizing the collected data.

SOLUTION: This merchandise evaluation data totaling device is provided with an evaluation data receiving means for receiving **evaluation** data obtained when **customers** or the like **evaluate** merchandise or the like, a merchandise evaluation data base for storing the received evaluation data, an each merchandise totalizing means for classifying and totaling the evaluation data of the merchandise evaluation data base for each merchandise, and an evaluation data opening means for allowing a reading applicant to read the evaluation data of the merchandise evaluation **data base** .

COPYRIGHT : (C) 2001, JPO

8/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07264779 \*\*Image available\*\*  
NETWORK ADVERTISEMENT BROWSING PROMOTION METHOD

PUB. NO.: 2002-133240 [JP 2002133240 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 10, 2002 (20020510)  
INVENTOR(s): KANO YUJI  
APPLICANT(s): DIGITAL CONCEPT KK  
APPL. NO.: 2000-319296 [JP 2000319296]  
FILED: October 19, 2000 (20001019)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a network advertisement browsing promotion method which is able to promote browsing of network advertisements such as banner advertisement and to improve the advertisement effects in the network advertisement.

SOLUTION: This method provides viewers who connects from the network advertisement at the web site of network such as the Internet to the advertisement site through a link, with articles or services though a lottery system using timing information when the users connected with the site through the like and a point system integrating the accumulated number of times of links. And also in this method, information inherent to viewers, the properties of linking source and linking destination with respect to the browsing pages of network advertisement, are collected, sorted, and retained, and provided as marketing research information.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

8/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07264510 \*\*Image available\*\*  
MARKET RESEARCH SUPPORTING METHOD AND SYSTEM THEREOF

PUB. NO.: 2002-132971 [JP 2002132971 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 10, 2002 (20020510)  
INVENTOR(s): ASAHARA TOMOHISA  
TANIMOTO MITSUNORI  
APPLICANT(s): ASahi BANK RESEARCH INSTITUTE CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-320341 [JP 2000320341]  
FILED: October 20, 2000 (20001020)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To construct a mechanism for executing market research at a website on an information communication network and to consult regarding the market research on a utilizing company.

SOLUTION: A company information registration means 11 and a research item registration means 13 utilize the homepage of the Internet or the like, and register the various kinds of information regarding the execution of the market research from the terminal 3 of a person in charge in the utilizing company to a company information database 21, a research item database 22 and an object destination information database 23. The terminal 3 of the person in charge requests replies to research items to a research object destination (object destination database) registered beforehand or unspecified person, after the authentication procedure of a utilizing company authentication means 18 by a company ID or the like, gathers replay data and registers the result of analysis, based on analysis method

registered by an analysis condition registration means 16 to an analyzed result database 24. The person in charge simulates the registered data by the analysis condition registration means 16 and an analyzed result browsing means 17 and obtains the result of the **market research**.

**COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO**

8/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07255203 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD OF MULTILANGUAGE MARKET RESEARCH ON COMPUTER TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION NETWORK, COMMUNICATION SYSTEM THEREFOR AND INFORMATION RECORDING MEDIUM

PUB. NO.: 2002-123662 [JP 2002123662 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 26, 2002 (20020426)  
INVENTOR(s): TOKIEDA HIDEMASA  
MIKAMI TADAO  
MORI KOJI  
APPLICANT(s): IIS KK  
APPL. NO.: 2000-315784 [JP 2000315784]  
FILED: October 16, 2000 (20001016)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a system for speedily and surely executing international market research especially in multiple languages on a computer two-way communication network.

SOLUTION: On the computer two-way communication network (extranet or Internet) of a digital cable communication network 1, a multilanguage market research web site device 2 receives the request of market research in multiple languages, executes the collection of answerers for multilanguage market research, requests multilanguage market research to answerers applying for the collection and performs reporting based on information from the answerers to marketing. A multilanguage user device 3 responds to the collection of answers for multilanguage marketing from the multilanguage marketing web site device 2 and transfers information corresponding to requested market research. Besides, a multilanguage market research request device 4 requests multilanguage market research and receives the report of market research from the multilanguage **market research** web site device 2.

**COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO**

8/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07248750 \*\*Image available\*\*  
DEVICE AND METHOD FOR SURVEYING QUESTIONNAIRE, AND COMPUTER READABLE RECORDING MEDIUM REOCDRED WITH PROGRAM

PUB. NO.: 2002-117204 [JP 2002117204 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 19, 2002 (20020419)  
INVENTOR(s): TAKAHASHI KATSUhide  
APPLICANT(s): MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORP  
APPL. NO.: 2000-305712 [JP 2000305712]  
FILED: October 05, 2000 (20001005)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60; G06F-013/00

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To efficiently perform a questionnaire survey by



mediating a questionnaire survey client and a questionnaire respondent.

SOLUTION: A client correspondence processing part 707 receives a questionnaire survey request from the questionnaire client, and records questionnaire contents and a questionnaire performance condition in a questionnaire data recording part 709 and the data of a facility being a survey object in a facility data recording part 710. When the questionnaire respondent (facility user) requests facility data providing through a terminal, a user correspondence processing part 704 offers the facility data and a questionnaire in the case of meeting the questionnaire performance condition, a questionnaire reminding processing part 706 reminds the questionnaire respondent of an answer when there is no answer within a prescribed period, a questionnaire accumulating part 712 accumulates the questionnaire when the respondent answers the questionnaire, and the part 707 presents questionnaire accumulation results to the survey client.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

8/5/5 (Item 5 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07240709 \*\*Image available\*\*

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR SUPPORTING BUSINESS RESULTS EVALUATION AND RECORDING MEDIUM

PUB. NO.: 2002-109160 [JP 2002109160 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 12, 2002 (20020412)  
INVENTOR(s): TAKAHASHI RIICHI  
GUNJI SATORU  
SAMEJIMA TOYOSHI  
APPLICANT(s): TOYOTA CENTRAL RES & DEV LAB INC  
APPL. NO.: 2000-296890 [JP 2000296890]  
FILED: September 28, 2000 (20000928)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To support business results evaluation by using a computer, in which business results are difficult to evaluate with the business results connected directly to a pecuniary profit in a company in which a plurality of employees belong to each department and performs each business.

SOLUTION: The business results are classified into a plurality of evaluation items that are related to business results evaluation and also can objectively be digitized with the department to which each employee belongs as a unit, and displayed on the screen of the computer by using numerical values in response to an evaluation support request from the employee or an estimator for evaluating the business results of the employee. The plurality of evaluation items include 'customer satisfaction', 'patent' and 'article presentation', and the numerical values for evaluating the business results include the 'evaluation point' as a numerical value for evaluating the respective evaluation items.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2002,JPO

8/5/6 (Item 6 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07236180 \*\*Image available\*\*

DELIVERY ASSISTING SYSTEM AND MARKET RESEARCH ASSISTING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2002-104630 [JP 2002104630 A]

PUBLISHED: April 10, 2002 (20020410)  
INVENTOR(s): YAMAMASU MICHISATO  
APPLICANT(s): YAMAMASU MICHISATO  
APPL. NO.: 2000-331490 [JP 2000331490]  
FILED: September 25, 2000 (20000925)  
INTL CLASS: B65G-001/137; G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a delivery assisting system capable of accurately and efficiently receiving an order, manufacturing, and delivering by utilizing a delivery expert trader and to efficiently collect the opinions of a target customer layer and an actual demander when making market research.

SOLUTION: First, individual information is registered and an ID number and a pass word are obtained. By making access to a home page on internet, the IC number and the pass word are inputted, and a commodity order, a delivery destination, and a delivery time are transmitted according to order input. Transmission data is classified into commodity manufacture information and delivery information, and together with delivery processing information during registration, a manufacture and a delivery trader are indicated by an electronic mail. In addition, according to request of a member trader, a questionnaire object is extracted from individual data and order history data of registered consumer, questionnaire investigation is effected by an electronic main, and a market tendency is researched into.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

8/5/7 (Item 7 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07205720 \*\*Image available\*\*  
PROGRAM AND SYSTEM FOR CHARGING ADVERTISEMENT ON COMMUNICATION NETWORK, AND  
PROGRAM AND SYSTEM FOR MARKET RESEARCH

PUB. NO.: 2002-074152 [JP 2002074152 A]  
PUBLISHED: March 15, 2002 (20020315)  
INVENTOR(s): RIKIMARU TAKETO  
FUKUDA MITSUGI  
APPLICANT(s): TECMO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-257339 [JP 2000257339]  
FILED: August 28, 2000 (20000828)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60; A63F-013/12; G06F-013/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a system which performs an advertisement and market research with respect to a player playing in a network type game and the world of a virtual experience.

SOLUTION: This program is stored in a server that provides the game or the world of the virtual experience to the player connected through a communication network. When the player virtually purchases an item such as merchandise and a service used by the alter ego character of the player or a character designated by the player in the game or the world of a virtual experience in a virtual shop appearing in the game or the world of the virtual experience, the virtual purchase results are recorded, an advertisement rates to a sponsor corresponding to the virtual shop is calculated on the basis of the virtual purchase results, and the market research is also performed.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

8/5/8 (Item 8 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07156024     \*\*Image available\*\*  
SYSTEM FOR EVALUATING PHYSICAL STRENGTH WHILE USING INTERNET AND PHYSICAL  
STRENGTH EVALUATING METHOD TO APPLY THE SAME

PUB. NO.:       2002-024405 [JP 2002024405 A]  
PUBLISHED:     January 25, 2002 (20020125)  
INVENTOR(s):   RYU ZAIGEN  
APPLICANT(s):  SEWOO SYSTEM CO LTD  
APPL. NO.:     2000-382483 [JP 2000382483]  
FILED:         December 15, 2000 (20001215)  
PRIORITY:      00 200034254 [KR 200034254], KR (Korea) Republic of, June 21,  
                  2000 (20000621)  
INTL CLASS:    G06F-017/60; A61B-005/22; A63B-024/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a physical strength evaluating method and an application system therefor, by which the states of changes in physical strength and health can be easily grasped by providing systematic health management to each of members.

SOLUTION: This system is composed of a physical strength measuring equipment for measuring the physical strength of the member or the like by prescribed items, plural clients to input measured physical strength information from the physical strength measuring equipment and a managing server connected with the clients or the like through the Internet and provided with a database for storing items related with the physical strength information, and the managing server is provided with a physical strength diagnosis module for diagnosing the physical strength of the member on the basis of the physical strength information of the member from the client and a physical strength evaluation module for evaluating the physical strength by items for measurement with the diagnosed physical strength as a reference and provides the physical strength evaluated result to the client .

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

8/5/9        (Item 9 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07146786     \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR PROVIDING INFORMATION FOR DIRECT DEAL OF GOLF CLUB  
MEMBERSHIP RIGHT

PUB. NO.:       2002-015165 [JP 2002015165 A]  
PUBLISHED:     January 18, 2002 (20020118)  
INVENTOR(s):   MATSUSHIMA KAZUO  
                  TSUDA HIROAKI  
APPLICANT(s):  JAGIA.COM KK  
APPL. NO.:     2000-199853 [JP 2000199853]  
FILED:         June 30, 2000 (20000630)  
INTL CLASS:    G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To perform mediation so as to safely promote direct dealing of a golf club membership right between individuals and to store certain information data related to its dealing market price or the like to provide the latest proper information required for dealing of the golf club membership right.

SOLUTION: Data of the terms desired for sale from each seller is inputted together with his or her identification information, and the data of the

terms desired for purchase from each purchaser is inputted together with his or her identification information, and the data of the terms desired for sale of each golf club membership right as the dealing object is stored together with seller identification information so that it can be read out, and evaluation information of the seller or the purchaser at the time of dealing is stored together with his or her identification information so that it can be read out. At the time of inputting from a purchaser, data meeting his or her the terms desired for purchase is extracted, and the terms desired for sale of a seller of the golf club membership right meeting the terms desired for purchase and other party information which identifies the seller are generated and are provided for the purchaser together with evaluation information of the seller.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

8/5/10 (Item 10 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07116855 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD FOR QUESTIONNAIRE SURVEY

PUB. NO.: 2001-344523 [JP 2001344523 A]  
PUBLISHED: December 14, 2001 (20011214)  
INVENTOR(s): KIMURA KOJI  
TSUBOTA SHINICHIRO  
TABATA TAKASHI  
ONiyAMA MIDORI  
OTAKI ERIKA  
APPLICANT(s): KUBOTA SYSTEMS INC  
APPL. NO.: 2000-166081 [JP 2000166081]  
FILED: June 02, 2000 (20000602)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To perform a high quality questionnaire survey intended for the preliminarily registered members of a Web site by operating the Web site for information exchange composed of the members.

SOLUTION: At the first Web site, the preliminarily registered members perform various information exchanges, and at the second Web site, the members answer questionnaire request information registered on the basis of the request of a questionnaire survey client, questionnaire answer information is stored and a server computer manager edits the questionnaire answer information stored in a server computer and sells the questionnaire answer information to the questionnaire survey client .

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

8/5/11 (Item 11 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07103918 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR GATHERING AND DISTRIBUTING TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND MARKET SURVEY INFORMATION

PUB. NO.: 2001-331575 [JP 2001331575 A]  
PUBLISHED: November 30, 2001 (20011130)  
INVENTOR(s): FUJIMOTO AKIRA  
APPLICANT(s): J TEC KK  
APPL. NO.: 2000-147669 [JP 2000147669]  
FILED: May 19, 2000 (20000519)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To obtain technical information on a market survey, electric home products, etc., by visiting the home of a person who does not know much about an electric home product, etc., to explain the handling of, repair, consult about, and estimate the electric home product, sending or distributing advertisement media, and making a simple questionnaire.

SOLUTION: A company which sends a technical helper performs a process for sending or distributing the advertisement media with written dispatch service contents of the technical helper to respective homes. In a next step, a customer who reads the advertisement of the advertisement media and the dispatch service contents of the technical helper requests a call center to send the technical helper. The call center accepts the requested service contents and sends the technical helper which can perform the service contents according to the accepted information. The technical helper makes a questionnaire at the visiting place and returns the answers to the call center. The company sending the technical helper sells the questionnaire information to a market research company.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

8/5/12 (Item 12 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07055366 \*\*Image available\*\*

TRANSACTION PRECIPITATING SYSTEM OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

PUB. NO.: 2001-283001 [JP 2001283001 A]

PUBLISHED: October 12, 2001 (20011012)

INVENTOR(s): YOSHINO MASA HARU

ITO MASAHIRO

SATO CHIYOKO

APPLICANT(s): GLOBAL PATENT NETWORK KK

APPL. NO.: 2000-094889 [JP 200094889]

FILED: March 30, 2000 (20000330)

INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a system for precipitating the transaction of intellectual property by making intellectual property the quota securities of plural enforcement rights so as to divide it as right which the purchasing person of the intellectual property can obtain at a purchasing price corresponding to an economical effect by its utilization.

SOLUTION: This transaction precipitating system 100 consists of a transaction managing device 1, an Internet communication line 2, the client terminal 3 of an intellectual property owner, an investor client terminal 4, a company client terminal 5, a securities business circle person client terminal 6, a nonlife insurance company client terminal 7 and a judgment and evaluation agency client terminal 8.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

8/5/13 (Item 13 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07040609 \*\*Image available\*\*

SUPPORT SERVICE PROVISION SYSTEM AND SUPPORT SERVICE PROVISION METHOD

PUB. NO.: 2001-268243 [JP 2001268243 A]

PUBLISHED: September 28, 2001 (20010928)

INVENTOR(s): UCHIDA HARUTOSHI  
APPLICANT(s): UCHIDA HARUTOSHI  
APPL. NO.: 2000-078516 [JP 200078516]  
FILED: March 21, 2000 (20000321)  
INTL CLASS: H04M-003/51; G06F-017/60; H04M-003/42; H04M-015/12

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a support service provision system that can immediately make a phone contact with a supporter and allow a client to receive a service with high quality.

SOLUTION: When a client 1 makes a phone call to a support center 2, the support center 1 simultaneously and automatically calls supporters 3, and the client 1 receives a service from a supporter 3 taking up its receiver at first. After the end of the support service, the client 1 evaluates the service of the supporter 3. Each supporter 3 having been examined in advance is registered in the support center 2, and the support center 2 cancels the registration of a supporter that has been evaluated by clients 1 as being poor.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

8/5/14 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014012545 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-496759/200154

SRPX Acc No: N01-368103

**Repeated securitization of intellectual properties in real estate business, involves obtaining payment from initial owner as license to use the property and allocating payment from owner to general trust account**

Patent Assignee: TEQ DEV (TEQT-N); ELLIOTT D R (ELLI-I)

Inventor: ELLIOTT D R

Number of Countries: 087 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200152097	A2	20010719	WO 2001US975	A	20010111	200154 B
AU 200127854	A	20010724	AU 200127854	A	20010111	200166
US 20010042034	A1	20011115	US 2000175572	A	20000111	200172
			US 2001758624	A	20010111	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000481126 A 20000111; US 2000175572 P 20000111; US 2001758624 A 20010111

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200152097 A2 E 69 G06F-017/00

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200127854 A G06F-017/00 Based on patent WO 200152097

US 20010042034 A1 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 2000175572

Abstract (Basic): WO 200152097 A2

NOVELTY - An amount from general trust account is paid to identified initial owner of intellectual property, due to transfer of intellectual property to subsequent owner. Payments from initial owner are obtained as license to use intellectual property and allocated to general trust account.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) Data processing system;

(b) Financial transaction management method

USE - For repeated securitization of intellectual properties in real estate business.

ADVANTAGE - Since tax treatment of sale and predictable future payment are provided, ready valuation of current value of security at any time is permitted. Permits collection of investments from multiple investors , by continuously evaluating real time value of underlying intellectual property assets.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart explaining the intellectual property securitizing processes involved.  
pp; 69 DwgNo 1/4

Title Terms: REPEAT; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; REAL; ESTATE; BUSINESS;  
OBTAIN; PAY; INITIAL; OWNER; LICENCE; PROPERTIES; ALLOCATE; PAY; OWNER;  
GENERAL; ACCOUNT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/00; G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07294787 \*\*Image available\*\*  
MAINTENANCE CONTROL DEVICE AND MAINTENANCE CONTROL METHOD OF POWER  
DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT DATABASE

PUB. NO.: 2002-163261 [JP 2002163261 A]  
PUBLISHED: June 07, 2002 (20020607)  
INVENTOR(s): TAKAHASHI MASANORI  
KODAMA TAKUO  
SUZUMURA HARUMI  
TAKANO MASATOSHI  
APPLICANT(s): TOYOTA MOTOR CORP  
APPL. NO.: 2000-362241 [JP 2000362241]  
FILED: November 29, 2000 (20001129)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06F-017/60 ; H02J-003/00; H02J-013/00

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To satisfy the necessity of a technology capable of renewing a power distribution equipment database by cooperating between a power distribution equipment controller and a work executor for solving problems that only the work executor often knows details when the power distribution equipment controller cannot seize the details of power distribution equipment, and the power distribution equipment database is frequently left as it is without being renewed due to being difficult for accurately renewing the power distribution equipment database even if the controller of power distribution equipment takes control responsibility for the power distribution equipment database.

SOLUTION: The controller of the power distribution equipment database selects a part required for work, allows access to the database of a range selected from a computer of the work executor, informs the work executor so as to make access, inputs data describing the power distribution equipment after the work from the computer of the work executor, and renews the power distribution equipment database by using the inputted data. The data after the work can be easily prepared in a short time by correcting data before the work by the executor actually taking charge of the work so that the power distribution equipment database can be easily renewed.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

10/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07272027 \*\*Image available\*\*  
ANALYSIS METHOD FOR MARKETING INFORMATION, INFORMATION PROCESSOR AND MEDIUM

PUB. NO.: 2002-140490 [JP 2002140490 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 17, 2002 (20020517)  
INVENTOR(s): ARAI SADA0  
YAMASHITA HIROSHI  
IWASAKI MANABU  
KOBUNE HIRONOBU  
APPLICANT(s): INFORMATION SERVICES INTERNATIONAL DENTSU LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-336473 [JP 2000336473]  
FILED: November 02, 2000 (20001102)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a technique, an information processing technique, for organically combining a customer data base provided in a company or the like and external data at a low cost and supporting



marketing from various views such as consumption psychology and lifestyles.

SOLUTION: Consumers to be marketing objects are classified by a certain kind of areas and the area is recognized not only as just a 'residence area' but also as a 'living range (=living feeling)'. To put it concretely, a residence area attribute index is defined for each problem, classification is performed by using the attribute and the one classified into the same segment (cluster) is recognized as the same living range (=area). Then, an existing customer data base and external investigation data are matched with 'sex, age and area (living range)' as a key and information (including 'consumption psychology' and 'lifestyles') stored in the external investigation data is added to the existing customer data base .

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

10/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07264816 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR CUSTOMER DECISION, METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ASCERTAINING DIRECT MAIL EFFECT, AND METHOD AND SYSTEM OF CM PROVISION

PUB. NO.: 2002-133277 [JP 2002133277 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 10, 2002 (20020510)  
INVENTOR(s): NISHIMURA AKITAKA  
APPLICANT(s): MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC IND CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-326859 [JP 2000326859]  
FILED: October 26, 2000 (20001026)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To perform effective marketing according to the preferences of many and unspecified customers.

SOLUTION: A first database, which has at least ID assigned to different kinds of commodities and search data that are whole or a part of information on the commodities, and a second database, which has data that includes purchase histories for every customer, who purchased contents, are provided. In this invention, the following steps are performed: inputting a predetermined information related to customer requests; searching ID of a commodity related to the predetermined information, which is inputted at the above- described step, referring to the search data from the first database; and determining whole or a part of customers, who have purchase histories of commodities that have the searched ID, referring to the second database .

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

10/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07264686 \*\*Image available\*\*  
CONTENTS PROCEEDS DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM AND DISTRIBUTING METHOD

PUB. NO.: 2002-133147 [JP 2002133147 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 10, 2002 (20020510)  
INVENTOR(s): YOSHIOKA MAKOTO  
TSUNODA HARUHIKO  
HASEGAWA KAZU HARU  
AOE HIDESHI  
APPLICANT(s): FUJITSU LTD

APPL. NO.: 2001-316914 [JP 20011316914]  
Division of 07-248896 [JP 95248896]  
FILED: September 01, 1995 (19950901)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a contents proceeds distributing system capable of distributing the proceeds at a proportion corresponding to the right of a third person having a right to claim not regulated in sales contract concerning the sold contents.

SOLUTION: IDs of all providers of the contents and all persons having the right to claim concerning reproduction of contents are stored by contents in a contents data base 21. An agreement for share of an operator of an SD center 1 is described by contents in a contract master 22. When proceeds are paid, a payment part 19 subtracts the share of the operator of the SD center 1 from the proceeds with reference to the agreement of the operator's share described in the contract master 22. Subsequently, the payment part 19 distributes the proceeds after subtraction to each ID stored in the contents data base 21.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

10/5/5 (Item 5 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07181242 \*\*Image available\*\*  
DATA REGISTRATION DEVICE AND DATA ACQUISITION DEVICE

PUB. NO.: 2002-049633 [JP 2002049633 A]  
PUBLISHED: February 15, 2002 (20020215)  
INVENTOR(s): SHIBATA YOSHIHIRO  
APPLICANT(s): MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC IND CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-238312 [JP 2000238312]  
FILED: August 07, 2000 (20000807)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06F-012/00; G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a data registration device capable of saving input labor for data registration as much as possible, enhancing the working efficiency.

SOLUTION: This data registration device is provided with the following: a database having a database attribute; a data storing part which stores one or more pieces of data to which an attribute and an attribute value that is the value of the attribute are added; a designating part which designates data stored in the data storing part; and a registering part which lets the data designated by the designating part and the attribute value of the data correspond to the database attribute and registers them to the database.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

10/5/6 (Item 6 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07146715 \*\*Image available\*\*  
MEMBERSHIP LOT BETTING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2002-015094 [JP 2002015094 A]  
PUBLISHED: January 18, 2002 (20020118)  
INVENTOR(s): GOTO SUSUMU  
APPLICANT(s): JAPAN SPORTS ADVANCEMENT LOTTERY LTD

APPL. NO.: 2000-199678 [JP 2000199678]  
FILED: June 30, 2000 (20000630)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60 ; B42D-015/10; G07C-013/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a membership lot betting system capable of possibly checking the entry of the person who is not qualified in a lot having an age limitation in entry qualification.

SOLUTION: A lot betting terminal 2 and a host computer in a lot administration control center 14 are connected by a communication line. In this host computer, a member database is built which manages information with regard to a member who has received a registration procedure beforehand. The lot betting terminal 2 accepts a betting **description** from the member, and also acquires a member ID from the data recording part of a member card which is owned by the member, and transmits these to the center 14. The host computer checks whether the member ID is registered in the member database, and when registered, instructs the terminal 2 about the effect, and also registers the betting **description** from the terminal 2 into the betting **database**.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

10/5/7 (Item 7 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07084897 \*\*Image available\*\*  
CONSTRUCTION METHOD FOR PROPERTY INFORMATION DATABASE, CONSTRUCTION SYSTEM  
AND PROVIDING METHOD FOR PROPERTY INFORMATION

PUB. NO.: 2001-312545 [JP 2001312545 A]  
PUBLISHED: November 09, 2001 (20011109)  
INVENTOR(s): INOUE TAKASHI  
NARITA TAKASHI  
APPLICANT(s): NEKUSUTO KK  
APPL. NO.: 2000-131109 [JP 2000131109]  
FILED: April 28, 2000 (20000428)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60 ; G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To easily construct a database so as to share property information about real estate, etc., among a plurality of agents by using a general-purpose data format.

SOLUTION: In this property information database system, common tag data which **define** the **attribute** of each item regarding property information are distributed to a plurality of real estate agents 4a, 4b or to Web sites 5a-5c, property information data produced in tag data format is acquired by an information server 2 through the Internet from either of real estate agent 4a or 4b or from Web servers 5a-5c, and, on the basis of the tag data, the property information is organized and integrated so as to construct a property information **database** 21.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

10/5/8 (Item 8 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07001559 \*\*Image available\*\*  
ARTICLE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2001-229171 [JP 2001229171 A]

PUBLISHED: August 24, 2001 (20010824)  
INVENTOR(s): KITAHARA HARUHIKO  
APPLICANT(s): JCB KK  
APPL. NO.: 2000-036328 [JP 200036328]  
FILED: February 15, 2000 (20000215)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a system which can efficiently, accurately and easily retrieve articles of plural stores for shopping over the Internet.

SOLUTION: This article retrieval system retrieves information regarding articles sold at plural store sites in the Internet by a retrieval engine provided by a retrieval site; and information regarding stores and articles **described** as metatags including information items in common format is included in respective homepages and the retrieval engine detects the metatags, extracts the **described** information on the stores and articles and stores the information in an article retrieval **database**.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

10/5/9 (Item 9 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06800527 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR AUTOMATIC MULTIMEDIA CONTENTS EXTRACTION

PUB. NO.: 2001-028010 [JP 2001028010 A]  
PUBLISHED: January 30, 2001 (20010130)  
INVENTOR(s): SENOO TAKANORI  
APPLICANT(s): MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC IND CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-133434 [JP 2000133434]  
FILED: May 02, 2000 (20000502)  
PRIORITY: 11-128188 [JP 99128188], JP (Japan), May 10, 1999 (19990510)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06F-003/00; G06F-012/00; G06F-017/60 ;  
G06F-019/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a method which automatically extracts and displays contents candidates matching taste of a user who retrieves and selects the multimedia contents.

SOLUTION: This system is equipped with a user **description** data recording medium 1 where features such as taste of a user who retrieves and selects multimedia contents are recorded, a multimedia contents retrieving means 9 which uses its **description** data as a retrieval key word to retrieve and displays the multimedia contents, and a multimedia **database** 3 stored with multimedia contents.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

10/5/10 (Item 10 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06636649 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD FOR INTEGRATED EVALUATION OF REAL ESTATE

PUB. NO.: 2000-222463 [JP 2000222463 A]  
PUBLISHED: August 11, 2000 (20000811)  
INVENTOR(s): KOMURA TETSUO  
APPLICANT(s): MISAWA HOMES CO LTD

APPL. NO.: 11-023118 [JP 9923118]  
FILED: January 29, 1999 (19990129)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To make easily producible a real estate library by collecting information that is information about real estates and about many items whose sources are different, sorting it in every real estate to manage it as a real estate library, outputting the information of many managed items and evaluating it on the basis of the information of many items.

SOLUTION: A system consists of an external investigation institution 1 investigating about necessary items, real estate agents 2 being a client of investigation, consumers 3 and a real estate data integration center C connected to terminals respectively installed to the consumers 3. When an investigation request comes, needed information is transmitted and received between required specialists and information necessary to real estate evaluation is investigated and collected. Next, described items by the specialists are confirmed and transcribed, integrated and edited to a real estate library, and stored in a real estate database DB. Integrated evaluation is performed by making described item contents numerical and substituting them for a prescribed numerical formula giving evaluation reference on the basis of the real estate library constructed on the database DB.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2000,JPO

10/5/11 (Item 11 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06563034 \*\*Image available\*\*  
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2000-148777 [JP 2000148777 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 30, 2000 (20000530)  
INVENTOR(s): AKIMOTO SATOSHI  
APPLICANT(s): TOSHIBA CORP  
APPL. NO.: 10-320597 [JP 98320597]  
FILED: November 11, 1998 (19981111)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06F-017/60 ; G06F-019/00; H04L-012/54;  
H04L-012/58; H04N-001/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To actualize the information management system which is reduced in cost without using a portable information terminal having both an uploading function and a downloading function.

SOLUTION: The information management system is equipped with a server device 100 which stores a data base 4 with information in specific fixed description format and information in free description form and generates output document data where information selected between the fixed-form information and unfixed-form information is pasted; and the fixed-form information and unfixed-form information entered into a specific form are read in by a facsimile terminal 200 and sent to the server device 100 through a communication network N. After the fixed-form information and unfixed-form information which are sent are received by a modem part 2, the fixed-form information is converted by an OCR part 3 into character data or image data and the unfixed-form information is converted into image data, so that they are stored in the data base 4.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2000,JPO

10/5/12 (Item 12 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06526880 \*\*Image available\*\*  
POS TERMINAL EQUIPMENT, POSREPORT PREPARATION METHOD AND RECORDING MEDIUM  
STORED WITH POS REPORT PREPARATION PROGRAM

PUB. NO.: 2000-112600 [JP 2000112600 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 21, 2000 (20000421)  
INVENTOR(s): KUME SATORU  
APPLICANT(s): NEC SOFTWARE LTD  
APPL. NO.: 10-279789 [JP 98279789]  
FILED: October 01, 1998 (19981001)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-003/00; G06F-003/12; G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a POS terminal device for easily preparing and editing a report.

SOLUTION: This device is provided with a detail total data part 12 for storing the data of sales total and adjustment processing results, report edition data setting and storing part 13 for setting plural items constituting a report and layout information for designating the kind of layout for the printing or display of the items corresponding to each item set by a user, and storing it as edition data, and data editing part 14 for preparing a report by reading the items one by one from the report edition data setting and storing part 13 in response to the instruction of the preparation of a report from a sales total and adjustment program part 11, by obtaining the designated data described in the read items from the detail total data part 12, and editing the obtained designated data based on the layout information.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2000,JPO

10/5/13 (Item 13 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06143721 \*\*Image available\*\*  
FACILITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 11-085261 [JP 11085261 A]  
PUBLISHED: March 30, 1999 (19990330)  
INVENTOR(s): TAKEDA MASAYUKI  
APPLICANT(s): MEIDENSHA CORP  
APPL. NO.: 09-244913 [JP 97244913]  
FILED: September 10, 1997 (19970910)  
INTL CLASS: G05B-023/02; G05B-023/02; G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a facility management system for making a construction and maintenance of database by a user himself simple.

SOLUTION: A facility management system 1 is provided with a database construction function 4 as well as a database 2 for accumulating data on equipment or a facility and a facility management system function 2 for managing these data. This database construction function 4 has an interactive interface with a user and accumulates data of a structure that hierarchically defines the number of hierarchy division for the equipment or facility, names of each division and the equipment and facility regarding each division, which the user inputs on an interface picture, in the database .

COPYRIGHT : (C)1999,JPO

10/5/14 (Item 1 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014902995 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-723701/200278  
XRPX Acc No: N02-570570

Intellectual property archiving method involves archiving IP  
with digital archive recording system and applying discrete file  
endowment to maintain IP in digital archive system for archival  
period

Patent Assignee: ZEE C (ZEEC-I)

Inventor: ZEE C

Number of Countries: 100 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200280050	A2	20021010	WO 2002CA407	A	20020326	200278 B
US 20020178015	A1	20021128	US 2001864038	A	20010522	200281

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001341214 P 20011220; US  
2001280265 P 20010329; US 2001864038 A 20010522; US 2001333760 P 20011129

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200280050 A2 E 99 G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA  
CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN  
IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ  
OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA  
ZM ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

US 20020178015 A1 G06F-007/00

Abstract (Basic): WO 200280050 A2

NOVELTY - Specific characteristics of intellectual property (IP)  
contributed by an owner (5), are assessed and initial financial  
contribution is received on behalf of the owner. The IP is archived  
with a digital archive system and a discrete file endowment is  
applied to maintain the IP in the digital archive system for the  
archival period.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the  
following:

(1) Intellectual property ( IP ) digital versions archiving  
system; and

(2) Physical object archival method.

USE - For archiving digital versions of intellectual property  
( IP ).

ADVANTAGE - Enables assured access to IP held in a permanent  
digital archive system. Minimizes management cost and allows the use  
of portfolio management to reduce investment risk.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the relationship  
between an operating entity and an archival endowment fund.

Owner (5)

pp; 99 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; METHOD; IP; DIGITAL; ARCHIVE; RECORD  
; SYSTEM; APPLY; DISCRETE; FILE; MAINTAIN; IP; DIGITAL; ARCHIVE; SYSTEM;  
ARCHIVE; PERIOD

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-007/00; G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/15 (Item 2 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014865507 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-686213/200274

XRFX Acc No: N02-541798

Customer authentication method for online shopping system, involves authenticating customer using IP address acquired from commercial transaction service requisition and permitting online transaction

Patent Assignee: NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE CORP (NITE )

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002207929	A	20020726	JP 20015183	A	20010112	200274 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 20015183 A 20010112

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

JP 2002207929 A 8 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002207929 A

NOVELTY - An internet service provider after authentication of customer using user ID, provides IP address to customer terminal and stores IP address by correlating with user IP in a database . A shop server authenticates customer using IP address acquired from commercial-transaction service requisition and permits the online transaction.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

- (1) Customer authentication device;
- (2) Internet service provider;
- (3) Internet service processing method;
- (4) Selling service provision device; and
- (5) Selling service processing method.

USE - Online shopping system.

ADVANTAGE - A safe and efficient purchasing procedure can be carried out by avoiding input of personal information during online shopping.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the process in customer authentication. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 8 DwgNo 2/7

Title Terms: CUSTOMER; AUTHENTICITY; METHOD; SHOPPING; SYSTEM; AUTHENTICITY ; CUSTOMER; IP; ADDRESS; ACQUIRE; COMMERCIAL; TRANSACTION; SERVICE; PERMIT; TRANSACTION

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/16 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014861343 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-682049/200273

XRFX Acc No: N02-538451

Intellectual property listings search method e.g. for copyrights, trademarks, involves accessing third party of intellectual property listings using search criteria received from user accessing user-interface site

Patent Assignee: POLTORAK A I (POLT-I)

Inventor: POLTORAK A I

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020103654	A1	20020801	US 2000730232	A	20001205	200273 B



Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000730232 A 20001205

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
US 20020103654 A1 25 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): US 20020103654 A1

NOVELTY - A search criteria is received from a user accessing user interface site to search several third party e.g. escrow, consulting service sources of intellectual property listings. Intellectual property listings sets resulted due to search are provided to user. An identification of the intellectual property listing set which is of interest to user is received.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

- (1) System for searching desired item offered on internet;
- (2) System for online searching of intellectual property listings;
- (3) Method of evaluating and comparing several on-line auctions and exchanges;
- (4) Method for submitting listings of goods and services;
- (5) System of submitting listings to on-line auctions and exchanges;
- (6) Method of forming intellectual property database for storing results of searching several escrows entities;
- (7) Method for purchasing item offered for sale by several entities; and
- (8) Method for placing item for sale on several entities.

USE - For searching intellectual property listings such as rights to patents, trademarks, copyrights and trade secrets including goods and services using electronic communications network such as internet for on-line auctions and exchanges.

ADVANTAGE - Enables locating easily, intellectual property listings in third party source using single user interface site, thereby saving time and allowing user to engage in bidding process in economical manner.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a schematic diagram of the IP aggregation portal connected to several specialized transaction service nodes.

pp; 25 DwgNo 2/5

Title Terms: INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; SEARCH; METHOD; ACCESS; THIRD; PARTY  
; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; SEARCH; CRITERIA; RECEIVE; USER; ACCESS; USER  
; INTERFACE; SITE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/17 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014821698 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-642404/200269

XRFX Acc No: N02-507759

Intellectual property acquisition method e.g. for patents, trademarks , involves retrieving records in server database based on search criteria and adding non-rejected records sequentially in user database

Patent Assignee: SEEKIP.COM (SEEK-N)

Inventor: LUNDBERG S W

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020091541	A1	20020711	US 2000212241	A	20000616	200269 B
			US 2001882846	A	20010615	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000212241 P 20000616; US  
2001882846 A 20010615

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
US 20020091541 A1 9 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 2000212241

Abstract (Basic): US 20020091541 A1

NOVELTY - Several records of intellectual property assets of different owners in a database maintained in a server are searched based on a search criteria. Relevant records displayed based on criteria are added successively in a user portfolio database after rejecting unwanted records. Similar search is performed based on another criteria and non-rejected records are added to user database.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

(1) Internet based on-line intellectual property acquisition system; and

(2) Intellectual property acquisition apparatus.

USE - For acquiring intellectual property such as patents, trademarks, copyrights, etc.

ADVANTAGE - Enables quick search of records in database. Enables addition of records in the user database by identifying the patent or trademark number. Avoids duplication of records by comparing stored record patent number with a new record.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the intellectual property acquisition process.

pp; 9 DwgNo 2/6

Title Terms: INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; ACQUIRE; METHOD; PATENT; RETRIEVAL; RECORD; SERVE; DATABASE; BASED; SEARCH; CRITERIA; ADD; NON; REJECT; RECORD; SEQUENCE; USER; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/18 (Item 5 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014813187 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-633893/200268

**System and method for managing pharmacy using computer network and internet**

Patent Assignee: NEOVORTAL COM (NEOV-N)

Inventor: SEO S J

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002028234	A	20020417	KR 200059125	A	20001009	200268 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200059125 A 20001009

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
KR 2002028234 A 1 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002028234 A

NOVELTY - A system and a method for managing a pharmacy using a computer network and Internet are provided to make a reception of prescription and preparation of medicine fast by properly constructing a sub-network system of pharmacy in a server/client structure and linking with a main server, a hospital server, another pharmacy server and an outer logistics center server.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The system comprises a sub-network system(100), a main server(110) and an Internet network(150). The sub-network system comprises a LAN consisting of a pharmacy server(101) having a pharmacy database (104) and a fixed IP address, at least one or more reception computer(102) connecting to the pharmacy server, and at least one or more preparation part computer, at least one or

more scanner(108) connecting to the LAN and extracting the image of prescription, at least one or more number ticket issuing device(105) connecting to the LAN, and at least one or more notice display(106) connecting to the LAN. The information stored to the pharmacy database includes the customer information, the prescription information, the preparation history information, the medicine information, the medical insurance information and the hospital information.

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: SYSTEM; METHOD; MANAGE; PHARMACEUTICAL; COMPUTER; NETWORK

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/19 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014787414 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-608120/200265

Related WPI Acc No: 2002-082462

XRPX Acc No: N02-481670

Intellectual property trading support system, has database that stores data associated with IP assets, which is coupled to user interface that accepts request of trading IP asset

Patent Assignee: TRAN B (TRAN-I)

Inventor: TRAN B

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020095368	A1	20020718	US 2000185644	A	20000229	200265 B
			US 2000200962	A	20000501	
			US 2001842599	A	20010425	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001842599 A 20010425; US

2000185644 P 20000229; US 2000200962 P 20000501

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020095368	A1		10	G06F-017/60	Provisional application US 2000185644

Provisional application US 2000200962

Abstract (Basic): US 20020095368 A1

NOVELTY - A database that supports trading of intellectual property (IP) asset, is coupled to a user interface, and stores data associated with the IP assets. The user interface accepts a request to trade an IP asset.

USE - For supporting trading of intellectual property assets.

ADVANTAGE - Provides online platform for selling and buying ideas. Provides an easy and efficient method for strengthening customer relationship which ultimately increases revenue.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows intellectual property asset processing system.

pp; 10 DwgNo 1/1

Title Terms: INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; TRADE; SUPPORT; SYSTEM; DATABASE; STORAGE; DATA; ASSOCIATE; IP; COUPLE; USER; INTERFACE; ACCEPT; REQUEST; TRADE; IP

Derwent Class: T01; T05

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/20 (Item 7 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014724084      **\*\*Image available\*\***

WPI Acc No: 2002-544788/200258

**Method for selling intellectual property according as price is changed**

Patent Assignee: SEO K H (SEOK-I)

Inventor: PARK S J; SEO K H

Number of Countries: 001    Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2002012458	A	20020216	KR 200045766	A	20000807	200258    B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200045766 A 20000807

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

KR 2002012458	A		1	G06F-017/60	
---------------	---	--	---	-------------	--

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002012458 A

NOVELTY - A method for selling a intellectual property according as a price is changed is provided to activate a sale of a intellectual property by increasing a price of a intellectual property which is being sold by a large amount and decreasing a price of a intellectual property which is being sold by a small amount.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - If a person necessary for a intellectual property connects to a intellectual property selling service server and requests a intellectual property(301), it is checked whether the person is registered in a database as a normal member(302). If the person is a normal member, the person searches a necessary intellectual property in a intellectual property managing database and selects the property(306). The person selects a cost paying method for the selected intellectual property(307). It is checked whether a payment is possible or not using the corresponding method(308). If the payment is possible, a user-selected intellectual property is downloaded from the intellectual property managing database (310). A timer with respect to the corresponding intellectual property is re-operated(311). If the download is complected, the payment is performed(312), and a cost of the intellectual property is increased and re-calculated(313).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; SELL; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; ACCORD; PRICE; CHANGE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/21      (Item 8 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014595397      **\*\*Image available\*\***

WPI Acc No: 2002-416101/200244

XRPX Acc No: N02-327403

**Product document publishing method for internet based patent management, involves creating searchable document database accessible to publication web site, to which product document of client is added**

Patent Assignee: IP.COM INC (IPCO-N)

Inventor: BAXTER S C; CANTRELL R; COLSON T J; CRONIN J E

Number of Countries: 095    Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200223404	A1	20020321	WO 2001US28594	A	20010911	200244    B
US 20020072997	A1	20020613	US 2000661009	A	20000913	200246
			US 2001931492	A	20010816	
AU 200189059	A	20020326	AU 200189059	A	20010911	200251

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001931492 A 20010816; US 2000661009 A 20000913

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

WO 200223404 A1 E 67 G06F-017/30

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA  
CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS  
JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL  
PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

US 20020072997 A1 G06F-017/60 CIP of application US 2000661009

AU 200189059 A G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 200223404

Abstract (Basic): WO 200223404 A1

NOVELTY - The product document of a client is electronically published in an exclusive web site (100) having access to searchable product database (140). The product document is also added to the database.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for web based product document publishing system.

USE - For managing product documents e.g. patent documents relating various inventions/products published through internet and intellectual property rights of various companies/organizations.

ADVANTAGE - Enables reading accessing of the prior art information by inventors and provides on-sale/patent protection service to clients effectively. Anonymous publication of product documents is possible, so as to prevent competitors from triangulating the position of an organization's intellectual property efforts or strategy.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the primary components of web based product document publishing system.

Web site (100)

Product database (140)

pp; 67 DwgNo 1/35

Title Terms: PRODUCT; DOCUMENT; PUBLICATION; METHOD; BASED; PATENT;

MANAGEMENT; SEARCH; DOCUMENT; DATABASE; ACCESS; PUBLICATION; WEB; SITE;

PRODUCT; DOCUMENT; CLIENT; ADD

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30; G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/22 (Item 9 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014583303 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-404007/200243

XRPX Acc No: N02-317105

Financial and intellectual property database searching method for on-line financial screening service, involves continuous searching of database for records matching financial search criteria defined by user

Patent Assignee: SCHNEIDER E (SCHN-I); SICK T (SICK-I); WEINER M L (WEIN-I)

Inventor: SCHNEIDER E; SICK T; WEINER M L

Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020040338	A1	20020404	US 2000236974	A	20000930	200243 B
			US 2001965071	A	20010927	
WO 200229668	A1	20020411	WO 2001US30288	A	20010927	200243
AU 200194813	A	20020415	AU 200194813	A	20010927	200254

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000236974 P 20000930; US  
2001965071 A 20010927

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

US 20020040338 A1 20 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 2000236974

WO 200229668 A1 E G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA

CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP  
KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT  
RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW  
AU 200194813 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200229668

Abstract (Basic): US 20020040338 A1

NOVELTY - The database is searched for records matching financial search criteria defined by a user. The search process is continued until a required number of records are found. The matching records including data items selected from the group comprising the stock price, price/earning ratio, cash/price ratio are reported to the user.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

(a) Financial investment opportunities screening system; and

(b) Search request processing method.

USE - For searching financial database and intellectual property database in on-line financial screening service provided to public companies.

ADVANTAGE - Simple to use and inexpensive, compared to other approaches employed to obtain financial information about a company. Provides important information to investors through single interface or resource. Automatically broadens the search request until a search result is found.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart illustrating the steps for maintaining reference database of a system.  
pp; 20 DwgNo 6/8

Title Terms: FINANCIAL; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; DATABASE; SEARCH; METHOD;  
LINE; FINANCIAL; SCREEN; SERVICE; CONTINUOUS; SEARCH; DATABASE; RECORD;  
MATCH; FINANCIAL; SEARCH; CRITERIA; DEFINE; USER

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/23 (Item 10 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014545333 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-366036/200240

XRPX Acc No: N02-285737

Intellectual property information management system for patent applications, searches intellectual property information relevant to each client, based on degree of importance about information according to input search request

Patent Assignee: NIPPON SHOKUBAI CO LTD (JAPC )

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002007427	A	20020111	JP 2000191890	A	20000626	200240 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000191890 A 20000626

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002007427	A	23	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002007427 A

NOVELTY - A database (18) stores the intellectual property information relevant to each client (3), extracted from a CD-ROM (4). The database is searched based on the judgment result of degree of importance about the intellectual property information according to input search request and the search results are output.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for computer readable recorded medium storing intellectual property

management program.

USE - Intellectual property management system for patent applications.

ADVANTAGE - The intellectual property information is managed easily, and the search efficiency is improved, as the database is searched based on the judgment result of degree of importance of the intellectual property information according to input search request.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the intellectual property management system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Client (3)

CD-ROM (4)

Database (18)

pp; 23 DwgNo 1/17

Title Terms: INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; INFORMATION; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; PATENT; APPLY; SEARCH; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; INFORMATION; RELEVANT; CLIENT; BASED; DEGREE; IMPORTANT; INFORMATION; ACCORD; INPUT; SEARCH; REQUEST

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-003/00; G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/24 (Item 11 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014538911 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-359614/200239

Electronic commerce system based on bidirectional image communications and method thereof

Patent Assignee: CHOI H S (CHOI-I)

Inventor: CHOI H S

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001109871	A	20011212	KR 200030589	A	20000603	200239 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200030589 A 20000603

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001109871	A		1	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001109871 A

NOVELTY - An electronic commerce system based on bidirectional image communications and a method thereof are provided to solve the problem of returned goods due to mistake and confusion by achieving the electronic commerce using the bidirectional communication with a high quality of dynamic image and sound through an individual independent window without an extra web browser.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A client computer(10) connects to a bidirectional image communications electronic commerce system, supporting a voice, letter, and the image communications, as a consumer member. A member store server(20) connects to a shopping mall of the bidirectional image communications electronic commerce system as a member store, registers a commodity to sale, and comprises one or two companion groups in order to serve an image communication request from the consumer member through the client computer(10). A main server(30) sorts and arranges all kinds of goods to sale provided through the member store server(20) and activates the electronic commerce through the image communications between the supplier (or companion) and the consumer by connecting directly the client computer with the member store server by an IP to an IP address. A member database (40) is connected to the main server(30) in order to perform a member certification of the member store and the consumers, and manage them.

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10  
Title Terms: ELECTRONIC; SYSTEM; BASED; BIDIRECTIONAL; IMAGE; COMMUNICATE  
Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60  
File Segment: EPI

10/5/25 (Item 12 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014459274 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-279977/200232  
XRPX Acc No: N02-218633

Patent information management method involves linking patent  
bibliographic data acquired from patent database by access number or  
patent number to form grouped records and displaying them in graphical  
format

Patent Assignee: LINDH U (LIND-I)  
Inventor: LINDH U  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001  
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020022974	A1	20020221	US 2000197711	P	20000414	200232 B
			US 2001834909	A	20010416	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000197711 P 20000414; US  
2001834909 A 20010416

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020022974	A1	16	G06F-017/60	Provisional application	US 2000197711

Abstract (Basic): US 20020022974 A1

NOVELTY - Bibliographic data of patents acquired from an external  
patent database are grouped into several categories and stored in  
an internal database. The acquired data is linked together by an access  
number and/or a patent number, to form a record. The records are  
retrieved from the selected categories and displayed in a graphical  
format.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for  
the following:

- (a) Patent data acquiring/displaying system;
- (b) Computer readable medium storing program for managing patent  
data

USE - For determining the value of a patent or possible future  
patent with respect to patents of similar technology.

ADVANTAGE - Provides a detailed view of all patent information that  
the user selects to view, hence aids the user in determining the  
strength and validity of the patent or patent portfolio. Allows the  
user to compare expired patents with the rest of the patent information  
in the patent portfolio so as to find technology which is no longer  
supported and evaluate the effects they have in the citation  
statistics.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a flowchart  
illustrating the preparation before acquiring the patent data.

pp; 16 DwgNo 3/7

Title Terms: PATENT; INFORMATION; MANAGEMENT; METHOD; LINK; PATENT; DATA;  
ACQUIRE; PATENT; DATABASE; ACCESS; NUMBER; PATENT; NUMBER; FORM; GROUP;  
RECORD; DISPLAY; GRAPHICAL; FORMAT  
Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60  
International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/30  
File Segment: EPI

10/5/26 (Item 13 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX



(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014451243 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-271946/200232

XRFX Acc No: N02-211735

**Information processor for musical stereo, has information setting control unit to control recording of required musical information held in holder onto other information processor**

Patent Assignee: SONY CORP (SONY ); ISHII M (ISHI-I); KANDA T (KAND-I); SASAMURA T (SASA-I); TONOMOTO R (TONO-I)

Inventor: ISHII M; KANDA T; SASAMURA T; TONOMOTO R

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001229281	A	20010824	JP 200036403	A	20000215	200232 B
US 20010029832	A1	20011018	US 2001782210	A	20010213	200232

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200036403 A 20000215

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	--------	----------	--------------

JP 2001229281	A	23	G06F-017/60	
---------------	---	----	-------------	--

US 20010029832	A1		G10H-001/26	
----------------	----	--	-------------	--

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001229281 A

NOVELTY - A holder holds the musical data obtained from several tracks to each of which copyright information is added by addition unit. An information setting control unit controls recording of required musical information held in holder onto other information processor. A transmitting control unit controls the transmission of musical information to other information processors.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) Information processing method;

(b) Record medium storing information processing program

USE - To deliver musical sound data through Internet e.g. musical stereos where music is stored in compact disk and cassette.

ADVANTAGE - The contents data for every track is delivered, since the processor computes the account fee at the time of usage of contents data based on copyright information.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure explains project data for track delivery. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 23 DwgNo 4/15

Title Terms: INFORMATION; PROCESSOR; MUSIC; STEREO; INFORMATION; SET;

CONTROL; UNIT; CONTROL; RECORD; REQUIRE; MUSIC; INFORMATION; HELD; HOLD; INFORMATION; PROCESSOR

Derwent Class: P86; T01; T03; W01; W04

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60 ; G10H-001/26

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-012/14; G06F-013/00;

H04L-009/08; H04M-011/08

File Segment: EPI; EngPI

10/5/27 (Item 14 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014402393 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-223096/200228

**Method and system for target marketing with use of ip address database**

Patent Assignee: LUBLE TECHNOLOGIES INC (LUBL-N)

Inventor: LEE J H; PARK H S

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001096877	A	20011108	KR 200019846	A	20000415	200228 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200019846 A 20000415

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001096877	A		1	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001096877 A

NOVELTY - A method and system for target marketing are provided to embody the target marketing in an internet advertising service and a contents service by collecting and classifying various information of internet users through an IP address analysis.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An internet user connects to a web server(101). The web server extracts an IP address of the connected user(102). After the web site extracts the IP address, it is decided whether an advertising service is performed or a contents service is performed to the corresponding user(103). Information corresponded to the extracted IP address is fetched from an IP address database. The fetching process is charged to an advertisement server in case of an advertising service and charged to a contents server in case of a contents service(111,121). User information in accordance with each IP address is extracted and stored in an address database. The advertisement server may select an effective advertisement to the user based on information to the corresponding IP address and may transmit an advertisement to only a specific user(112). The contents server constitutes various contents in accordance with the user's taste and transmits the contents to the web server(122). The web server transmits advertisement/contents transmitted from the advertisement server and contents server to the user(113,123).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; SYSTEM; TARGET; MARKET; IP; ADDRESS; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/28 (Item 15 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014387211 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-207914/200227

XRPX Acc No: N02-158553

Electronic media management method for on-line copyright sales of multimedia, involves registering database in server and comparing the time parameter with clock time, to transmit license terms

Patent Assignee: INFO2CLEAR NV SA (INFO-N); BELPAIRE A (BELP-I); SPOOREN J (SPOO-I)

Inventor: BELPAIRE A; SPOOREN J

Number of Countries: 027 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 1150198	A2	20011031	EP 2001870084	A	20010419	200227 B
US 20020002543	A1	20020103	US 2001838728	A	20010419	200227

Priority Applications (No Type Date): GB 20009634 A 20000419

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
EP 1150198	A2	E	18	G06F-001/00	

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR

US 20020002543 A1 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): EP 1150198 A2

NOVELTY - A digital database of specific application and rules specifying relation between time and license terms are provided. Time parameter is compared with clock time at the receipt of request to license the database, and license terms are transmitted based on

relationship between time and license terms. Copies of database are transmitted to buyer on receipt of response message.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for electronic media management system.

**USE** - For managing electronic media to provide on-line copyright sales of multimedia e.g. text, photographic images, video, audio, video, computer program and other digital representation in Internet.

**ADVANTAGE** - By checking the validity of the time stamped certificate, enables the owner to specify the rules, pricing details and behavior for on-line sales.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the copyright registration system of multimedia data.

pp; 18 DwgNo 1/6

Title Terms: ELECTRONIC; MEDIUM; MANAGEMENT; METHOD; LINE; SALE; REGISTER; DATABASE; SERVE; COMPARE; TIME; PARAMETER; CLOCK; TIME; TRANSMIT; LICENCE; TERM

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-001/00; G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/29 (Item 16 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014380046 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-200749/200226

XRPX Acc No: N02-152808

**Intellectual property examination conference support system stores extracted date information of intellectual property in examination database having comment input area**

Patent Assignee: NIPPON SHOKUBAI CO LTD (JAPC )

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002032543	A	20020131	JP 2000222411	A	20000718	200226 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000222411 A 20000718

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002032543	A		18 G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002032543 A

**NOVELTY** - Data about filing and disclosure dates of application of intellectual property are stored in management databases (11,12). A predetermined examination range is set-up according to patent examination meeting date. Date information are extracted according to the set range and stored in examination database (14) having comment input area to add comment about issue of patent.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) Intellectual property examination conference assistance method;

(b) Recorded medium storing intellectual property examination conference support program

**USE** - For supporting examination procedure of intellectual properties such as patent, utility model, design and trademark.

**ADVANTAGE** - Attendant assisting patent examination can input comment in advance of examination conference, using network, thereby labor for notification and data production are saved.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the block diagram of the intellectual property examination conference support system.

(Drawing includes non-English language text).

Management databases (11,12)

Examination database (14)

pp; 18 DwgNo 1/12

Title Terms: INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; EXAMINATION; CONFER; SUPPORT; SYSTEM  
; STORAGE; EXTRACT; DATE; INFORMATION; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES;  
EXAMINATION; DATABASE; COMMENTARY; INPUT; AREA  
Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60  
File Segment: EPI

10/5/30 (Item 17 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014341391 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-162094/200221

**Payment method and system by using floating ip**

Patent Assignee: STUDY MARKET CO LTD (STUD-N)

Inventor: LEE J U

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001088461	A	20010928	KR 200141912	A	20010712	200221 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200141912 A 20010712

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001088461	A		1 G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001088461 A

NOVELTY - A payment method and system is provided to transmit a price of a purchased commodity to a carrier with a floating IP of an accessing purchaser, to deliver the purchased commodity to the purchaser by using the personal data and to levy commodity price with a communication charge.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The method comprises steps of a commodity purchaser requesting a floating IP(Internet Protocol)(411), a network access server offering the floating IP to the purchaser(413), the network access server storing the floating IP at a purchaser management database (415), the network access server informing the carrier of the floating IP(417), the purchaser selecting a commodity(419), an electronic commerce server requesting a certification of the purchaser to a certification server(421), the certification server comparing the floating IP of the purchaser accessing the electronic commerce server with that stored in the purchaser management database(423), transmitting the commodity price to a charge calculation server(425), the charge calculation server storing the commodity price at the purchaser management database(427), the electronic commerce server informing a normal purchase process of the purchaser via a phone or an e-mail(429), the electronic commerce server requesting the personal data of the purchaser to a communication server for delivering the commodity(431), the communication server transmitting the personal data to the electronic commerce server(433), and the carrier calculating the purchase price for a month and requesting the purchaser to pay for the purchased commodities with the communication charge till a designated day(437).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: PAY; METHOD; SYSTEM; FLOAT; IP

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/31 (Item 18 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014271061 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-091762/200213

XRPX Acc No: N02-067592

**Arrangement for conducting auction deal payment process over data network  
compares bid data with credit data, automatically outputs authorization  
signal to determine authorized bidders**

Patent Assignee: SIEMENS AG (SIEI ); OFFER G (OFFE-I)

Inventor: OFFER G

Number of Countries: 027 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 1164520	A1	20011219	EP 2001109598	A	20010418	200213 B
DE 10029066	A1	20020103	DE 1029066	A	20000613	200213
US 20020010675	A1	20020124	US 2001880387	A	20010613	200214
DE 10029066	C2	20020620	DE 1029066	A	20000613	200239

Priority Applications (No Type Date): DE 1029066 A 20000613

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

EP 1164520 A1 G 8 G06F-017/60

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT  
LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR

DE 10029066 A1 G06F-017/60

US 20020010675 A1 G06F-017/60

DE 10029066 C2 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): EP 1164520 A1

NOVELTY - The arrangement has an auction server for network connection between an auctioneer terminal and bidder terminals, a payment transaction device coupled to the server with a credit memory with memory areas for storing electronic credits of bidders and a comparison unit for comparing actual bid data with credit data and for automatically outputting an authorization signal to a controller to determine the bidders authorized to participate.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The arrangement has an auction server (3) for network (2) connection between a first terminal (4) for an auctioneer and a second terminal (5,5') for an auction bidder, a payment transaction device (6) coupled to the server with a credit memory (7) with a number of memory areas for storing the electronic credits of bidders and a comparison unit (8) for comparing actual bid data with credit data and for automatically outputting an authorization signal to a controller (9) to determine the bidders authorized to participate. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following: a method of conducting a payment process for auction deals over a data network.

USE - For conducting a payment process for auction deals over a data network, especially an IP network.

ADVANTAGE - Enables secure and uncomplicated completion of payment processes.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a schematic representation of an arrangement for performing auction business and associated payment processes

auction server (3)  
network (2)  
terminal for auctioneer (4)  
terminals for bidders (5,5')  
payment transaction device (6)  
memory (7)  
comparison unit (8)  
controller (9)  
pp; 8 DwgNo 1/1

Title Terms: ARRANGE; CONDUCTING; AUCTION; DEAL; PAY; PROCESS; DATA;  
NETWORK; COMPARE; BID; DATA; CREDIT; DATA; AUTOMATIC; OUTPUT; AUTHORISE;  
SIGNAL; DETERMINE; AUTHORISE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/32 (Item 19 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014269394 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-090092/200212

Related WPI Acc No: 2002-130672; 2002-471758; 2002-471759; 2002-471780;  
2002-508451; 2002-547112; 2002-547113; 2002-582635; 2002-722736;  
2002-722786

XRFX Acc No: N02-066341

Computer-implemented securing of intellectual property for preparing  
property documents and to secure property rights using automatic  
docketing to facilitate procurement of property

Patent Assignee: FIRST TO FILE INC (FIRS-N); SNYDER C A (SNYD-I); BOYER S K  
(BOYE-I); GRAINGER J J (GRAI-I)

Inventor: BOYER S K; GRAINGER J J; SNYDER C A

Number of Countries: 096 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200193081	A2	20011206	WO 2001US18017	A	20010601	200212 B
AU 200168167	A	20011211	AU 200168167	A	20010601	200225
US 20020059076	A1	20020516	US 2000585947	A	20000602	200237
			US 2000253360	A	20001127	
			US 2001872764	A	20010601	
US 20020093528	A1	20020718	US 2000253360	A	20001127	200254
			US 2001919764	A	20010731	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000253360 P 20001127; US  
2000585947 A 20000602; US 2001872764 A 20010601; US 2001919764 A 20010731

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200193081 A2 E 89 G06F-017/00

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA  
CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN  
IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ  
PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200168167 A G06F-017/00 Based on patent WO 200193081

US 20020059076 A1 G06F-017/60 CIP of application US 2000585947

Provisional application US 2000253360

US 20020093528 A1 G09G-005/00 Provisional application US 2000253360

Abstract (Basic): WO 200193081 A2

NOVELTY - A processing system (100) provides technology developers  
(110) and patent law firms (120) with a secure shared central data  
repository and information generated during a patent prosecution  
process may be shared between the developer, the law firm and service  
providers (1300) to create patent filings. A database (106a) stores  
all information pertaining to patent developer intellectual property  
portfolios passed from a mailroom (106b).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Potential licensees (160) may purchase  
technology from the developers.

AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a server system and a computer  
program.

USE - Facilitating receipt and processing of intellectual property  
information to prepare documents and service property rights.

ADVANTAGE - Facilitating processing to obtain early filing data.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows the system

Developer (110)

Law firm (120)

Service provider (130)

Database (106a)

Licensee (160)

pp; 89 DwgNo 7/13  
Title Terms: COMPUTER; IMPLEMENT; SECURE; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES;  
PREPARATION; PROPERTIES; DOCUMENT; SECURE; PROPERTIES; AUTOMATIC;  
FACILITATE; PROPERTIES  
Derwent Class: P85; T01  
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/00; G06F-017/60 ; G09G-005/00  
File Segment: EPI; EngPI

10/5/33 (Item 20 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014251655 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-072355/200210  
Related WPI Acc No: 2002-072361; 2002-072363; 2002-072466  
XRPX Acc No: N02-054081

Information processor for patent office, displays all technical  
references pertaining to specific patent application stored in  
database  
Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO ); KANEDA T (KANE-I); MOTOHASI S (MOTO-I);  
UCHIO H (UCHI-I)  
Inventor: KANEDA T; MOTOHASI S; UCHIO H  
Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002  
Patent Family:  
Patent No Kind Date Applicat No Kind Date Week  
JP 2001325399 A 20011122 JP 2000143354 A 20000516 200210 B  
US 20020019836 A1 20020214 US 2001852563 A 20010510 200214

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000143354 A 20000516; JP  
2000143053 A 20000516; JP 2000143054 A 20000516; JP 2000143352 A 20000516  
Patent Details:  
Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes  
JP 2001325399 A 39 G06F-017/60  
US 20020019836 A1 G06F-015/00

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001325399 A  
NOVELTY - Technical references pertaining to all patent  
application is stored in database . Display control unit displays all  
the technical references pertaining to a specific patent application by  
extracting information stored in database.  
DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for  
the following:  
(a) Information processing method;  
(b) Storage medium for recording document control program  
USE - In patent office for managing documents from facsimile.  
ADVANTAGE - Since batch display of technical references is  
performed, information can be managed efficiently.  
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a PC screen  
displaying technical references. (Drawing includes non-English language  
text).

pp; 39 DwgNo 30/36  
Title Terms: INFORMATION; PROCESSOR; PATENT; OFFICE; DISPLAY; TECHNICAL;  
REFERENCE; PERTAIN; SPECIFIC; PATENT; APPLY; STORAGE; DATABASE  
Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/00; G06F-017/60  
International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/30  
File Segment: EPI

10/5/34 (Item 21 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014241458 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-062158/200208

Related WPI Acc No: 2002-011458; 2002-062157; 2002-205769

XRPX Acc No: N02-046134

**Determining potential licensees for source patent portfolio composed of one or more patents each of which has one or citations by determining all of patents in set of associated patents to determine assignees contained in set**

Patent Assignee: DELPHION INC (DELP-N)

Inventor: BOYER S K; GRIFFEN T D; MILLER A

Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200184425	A2	20011108	WO 2001US13230	A	20010425	200208 B
AU 200157225	A	20011112	AU 200157225	A	20010425	200222

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000560840 A 20000428; US

2000560157 A 20000428; US 2000560158 A 20000428; US 2000560397 A 20000428

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200184425 A2 E 71 G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200157225 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200184425

Abstract (Basic): WO 200184425 A2

NOVELTY - A set of associated patents is devised with each patent in the set cites as a reference a patent in the source patent portfolio or is cited as reference by a patent in the source patent portfolio. All of the patents in the set of associated patents are used to determine the assignees contained in the set. All assignees that are currently licensed are removed from the set. The remaining assignees are organized according to ranking criteria.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for:

(a) a computer program product

(b) a system for determining potential licenses for a source patent portfolio composed of one or more patents where each patent has one or more references cited in it

USE - For making patent documents or their portions, such as abstracts, readily available through a computer interface.

ADVANTAGE - Provides meaningful insights by processing a set of existing patents to determine other relevant information. Provides ways of calculating relevant intelligent information over what is currently offered by patent database providers and patent analysis products. Allows new and important insights to be made by the users of such patent databases for determining potential licensees for a particular patent portfolio for finding other companies that might want to license the portfolio rely upon general knowledge of the particular industry, searching for like competitors, etc.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) -- The drawing is a flowchart showing processing steps taken to create and present a list of assignees associated to a source patent portfolio related by the way of references cited in the patents of the source patent portfolio and organized according to ranking criteria.

pp; 71 DwgNo 5/7

Title Terms: DETERMINE; POTENTIAL; SOURCE; PATENT; PORTFOLIO; COMPOSE; ONE; MORE; PATENT; ONE; DETERMINE; PATENT; SET; ASSOCIATE; PATENT; DETERMINE; CONTAIN; SET

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/35 (Item 22 from file: 350)

EKD

January 3, 2003



DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014241457      \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-062157/200208

Related WPI Acc No: 2002-011458; 2002-062158

XRPX Acc No: N02-046133

Ascertaining assignees associated with source patent portfolio composed  
of one or more patents containing at least one references cited by  
determining assignees contained in set and organizing them according to  
ranking criteria

Patent Assignee: DELPHION INC (DELP-N)

Inventor: BOYER S K; GRIFFIN T D; MILLER A

Number of Countries: 094    Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200184424	A2	20011108	WO 2001US13173	A	20010424	200208 B
AU 200155618	A	20011112	AU 200155618	A	20010424	200222

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000560840 A 20000428; US  
2000560157 A 20000428; US 2000560158 A 20000428; US 2000560397 A 20000428

Patent Details:

Patent No    Kind    Lan    Pg    Main    IPC    Filing Notes

WO 200184424    A2    E    63    G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA  
CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP  
KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT  
RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200155618    A                    G06F-017/60    Based on patent WO 200184424

Abstract (Basic): WO 200184424 A2

NOVELTY - A set of cited references contained in the patents of the  
source patent portfolio is determined. A set of related patents is  
established such as each patent contains at least one of the references  
found in the set of cited references. All of the patents in the set of  
related patents are processed to determine the assignees contained in  
the set. The assignees are organized according to a ranking criteria.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for:

(a) a computer program product

(b) a system for ascertaining assignees with a source patent  
portfolio

USE - For making patent documents or their portions, such as  
abstracts, readily available through a computer interface.

ADVANTAGE - Provides meaningful insights by processing a set of  
existing patents to determine other relevant information. Calculates  
relevant intelligent information over what is currently offered by  
patent database providers and patent analysis products, which  
allows new and important insights to be made by the users of such  
patent databases.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing is a flowchart showing  
processing steps taken to create and present a list of assignees to a  
source patent portfolio by way of the classes covered by the source  
patent portfolio and organizing according to ranking criteria.

pp; 63 DwgNo 4/7

Title Terms: ASCERTAIN; ASSOCIATE; SOURCE; PATENT; PORTFOLIO; COMPOSE; ONE;  
MORE; PATENT; CONTAIN; ONE; REFERENCE; DETERMINE; CONTAIN; SET; ACCORD;  
RANK; CRITERIA

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/36      (Item 23 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014238918 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-059616/200208

SRPX Acc No: N02-044225

**Industrialization plan provision method using internet, involves  
registering marketability and financial information acquired  
corresponding to product manufacturing process information in database**

Patent Assignee: NIGATEKKU YG (NIGA-N); SHIROMARU T (SHIR-I)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat. No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001306782	A	20011102	JP 2000124622	A	20000425	200208 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000124622 A 20000425

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001306782	A		14	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001306782 A

NOVELTY - Product manufacturing process information are acquired, based on the **patent** information accessed from the **database** (20) of server (10). Marketability information including sales scale estimation data and financial information are acquired corresponding to the process information, and are registered in the industrialization database (22). A plan is generated based on the registered information.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for industrialization plan provision system.

USE - For providing industrialization plan using internet.

ADVANTAGE - High effective industrialization plan reflecting the requirements of market is provided, based on product manufacturing process information, marketability information and financial information.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the block diagram of industrialization plan provision system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Server (10)

databases (20,22)

pp; 14 DwgNo 1/9

Title Terms: PLAN; PROVISION; METHOD; REGISTER; FINANCIAL; INFORMATION;

ACQUIRE; CORRESPOND; PRODUCT; MANUFACTURE; PROCESS; INFORMATION; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

10/5/37 (Item 24 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014233081 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-053779/200207

**Method for internet local advertisement using ip address**

Patent Assignee: LEE S C (LEES-I)

Inventor: LEE S C

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001069286	A	20010725	KR 200111586	A	20010228	200207 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200111586 A 20010228

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001069286	A		1	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001069286 A

NOVELTY - A method for an Internet local advertisement using an IP address is provided to increase advertisement effect by publicizing in a specific area intensively.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - An intermediate site computer and a user computer are connected on a network. An advertisement code being inserted in the intermediate site confirms an IP address of the user computer. The advertisement code transmits the IP address to a local advertisement system. The received IP address is searched through a **database** of the local advertisement system. In the case that local information being connected to the IP address is searched, the corresponding local advertisement information is searched. In the case that the advertisement information is searched, the advertisement information is transmitted to the user computer. If local information being connected to the IP address can not be searched or the corresponding local advertisement does not exist, the default advertisement information is transmitted to the user. The transmitted advertisement is displayed on the user computer. The user's action with respect to the advertisement is perceived. An advertiser pays an advertisement charge to the intermediate site.

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: METHOD; LOCAL; ADVERTISE; IP; ADDRESS

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/38 (Item 25 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014159306 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-643534/200174

XRFX Acc No: N01-481522

Reference data mediating device for use during auction conduction in internet, indicates an investment offer from investment person, received in response to reference data stored for perusal in reference database

Patent Assignee: NOMURA SOGO KENKYUSHO KK (NOMU-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001256374	A	20010921	JP 200066297	A	20000310	200174 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200066297 A 20000310

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

JP 2001256374 A 12 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001256374 A

NOVELTY - The reference data such as venture capital provided by the technical sponsor is stored in a memory and is enabled for perusal by investment person, patent offices, by a reference database. A receiver receives the investment offer from an investment person which is indicated to the technical sponsor.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) Reference data indication method;
- (b) Recording medium

USE - For mediating reference data such as venture capital during auction conduction through internet.

ADVANTAGE - Enables to enquire about the patent application and provides a field of encounter for the sponsor and investor.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the conceptual diagram of the reference data indication device. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 12 DwgNo 5/5

Title Terms: REFERENCE; DATA; DEVICE; AUCTION; CONDUCTING; INDICATE;

INVESTMENT; OFFER; INVESTMENT; PERSON; RECEIVE; RESPOND; REFERENCE; DATA;  
STORAGE; REFERENCE; DATABASE  
Derwent Class: T01  
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60  
International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-012/14; G06F-017/30  
File Segment: EPI

10/5/39 (Item 26 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014148548 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2001-632767/200173  
XRPX Acc No: N01-472610

Copyright security providing method for stock, bond, involves registering  
published copyright contents into database and providing to investor,  
by inviting public contribution of investment to registered contents

Patent Assignee: NTT DATA TSUSHIN KK (NITE )  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001  
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001243311	A	20010907	JP 200052430	A	20000228	200173 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200052430 A 20000228

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001243311	A		11	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001243311 A

NOVELTY - Copyright of contents are published and registered into a  
database (8). Registered copyright contents are provided to  
investor (4) by inviting public contribution of investment to copyright  
contents.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for  
copyright security providing system.

USE - For providing copyright security to stocks, bonds.

ADVANTAGE - Required money is smoothly transferred to the owner of  
contents, thereby investor's investment position is enhanced.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the model diagram of  
copyright security provision system. (Drawing includes non-English  
language text).

Investor (4)

Database (8)

pp; 11 DwgNo 2/7

Title Terms: SECURE; METHOD; STOCK; BOND; REGISTER; CONTENT; DATABASE;  
PUBLIC; CONTRIBUTE; INVESTMENT; REGISTER; CONTENT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/40 (Item 27 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013940874 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2001-425088/200145  
XRPX Acc No: N01-315382

Data transmission system and sale managing system

Patent Assignee: VISUAL JAPAN KK (VISU-N)

Inventor: YAMADA T

Number of Countries: 023 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200127778	A1	20010419	WO 2000JP7064	A	20001012	200145 B

JP 2001184307	A	20010706	JP 2000308237	A	20001006	200154
EP 1223517	A1	20020717	EP 2000966423	A	20001012	200254
			WO 2000JP7064	A	20001012	
KR 2002038820	A	20020523	KR 2002704769	A	20020413	200274

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000308237 A 20001006; JP 99291162 A 19991013

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

WO 200127778	A1	J	63	G06F-015/00	
--------------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): CN KR US

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU

MC NL PT SE

JP 2001184307	A	22	G06F-015/00	
---------------	---	----	-------------	--

EP 1223517	A1	E	G06F-015/00	Based on patent WO 200127778
------------	----	---	-------------	------------------------------

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI

LU MC NL PT SE

KR 2002038820	A		G06F-015/00	
---------------	---	--	-------------	--

Abstract (Basic): WO 200127778 A1

NOVELTY - A network data transmission system where a server (4(5)) and terminals (client computers) (1(2, 3)) sharing the server (4(5)) are interconnected through a network circuit (6), wherein each time a terminal collects data, packet creating means (223) incorporated in the terminal issued a packet command complying with DB command transmission protocols independent of the network circuit, and packet converting means (423) that the server receiving the packet command has converts the packet command to a desired DB operation command and executes it, thus allowing the DB to reflect the contents and responding the request from the terminal in real time. By mounting only a communication driver realizing TCP- IP , the terminal can operate the **database** server, and an effective sale managing system such as a POS can be structured using this.

USE - Data transmission system and sale managing system

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) -- Client computer 0 (1)

Router approximately 0 (7)

Client computer 1 (2)

Router 1 (8)

Router (10)

Server computer (4)

The internet (6)

Client computer n (3)

Router n (9)

Router (11)

Server computer (5)

pp; 63 DwgNo 1/15

Title Terms: DATA; TRANSMISSION; SYSTEM; SALE; MANAGE; SYSTEM

Derwent Class: T01; T05; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/00

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-012/00; G06F-013/00;

G06F-017/30; **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

10/5/41 (Item 28 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013877224 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-361436/200138

XRPX Acc No: N01-263140

Archive system for providing video information, displays copyright data appended in video content and content introduction data, based on search data input from client side to archive server via communication circuit

Patent Assignee: NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE CORP (NITE )

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001101206	A	20010413	JP 99277565	A	19990929	200138 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 99277565 A 19990929

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001101206	A		8 G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001101206 A

NOVELTY - The video content is separated from semantic content and copyright data are respectively appended to video content. The search data and video content introduction data are appended in **database**. The display unit (15) displays **copyright** data, content introduction data **based** on search data input from client (3) side to archive server (1) via communication circuit (2).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for search procedure.

USE - Archive system for providing video information along with copyright data via network.

ADVANTAGE - Since video content is separated from semantic content, the display of content according to user's wish is enabled within shorter duration.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of archive system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Archive server (1)  
Communication circuit (2)  
Client (3)  
Display unit (15)  
pp; 8 DwgNo 1/4

Title Terms: ARCHIVE; SYSTEM; VIDEO; INFORMATION; DISPLAY; DATA; APPENDAGE; VIDEO; CONTENT; CONTENT; INTRODUCING; DATA; BASED; SEARCH; DATA; INPUT; CLIENT; SIDE; ARCHIVE; SERVE; COMMUNICATE; CIRCUIT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-013/00; **G06F-017/60** ;

H04N-007/173

File Segment: EPI

10/5/42 (Item 29 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013855614 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-339827/200136

XRPX Acc No: N01-245811

**Data conversion procedure for computer based patent map analysis, involves judging file inspection relevant to selected conversion file, based on which program is executed and file is converted**

Patent Assignee: CONGLOMERATE HIGH TECH RES INST (CONG-N); INST ADVANCED ENG (ADEN-N)

Inventor: CHO C H; KIM M H; LEE S G

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001092851	A	20010406	JP 2000259512	A	20000829	200136 B
KR 2001027419	A	20010406	KR 9939131	A	19990908	200160

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 9939131 A 19990908

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001092851	A	43	G06F-017/30	
KR 2001027419	A		G06F-017/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001092851 A

NOVELTY - The existence of technical theme name in the auxiliary

memory corresponding to display theme setting menu, is judged. When existence is judged, master table is activated. When the existence is not judged, novel master table is produced. The file inspection is judged, based on the selected conversion file. Specific program is executed, when file inspection is judged and accordingly search file is converted.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - The files to be converted into the master table are indicated in the technical theme setting menu. The table is activated, based on the correlation between user defined name and master table. When convertibility of objective file is judged, specific files for conversion are selected. **INDEPENDENT CLAIMS** are also included for the following:

- (a) Automatic patent map generating procedure;
- (b) Recording medium storing patent map generating program

**USE** - For computer based **patent** map analysis and engineering **database** in **patent** and utility model rights management.

**ADVANTAGE** - Automatic conversion of data of search file acquired from patent/engineering data search system is performed efficiently.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the flow chart indicating the execution order of data conversion process. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 43 DwgNo 4/33

Title Terms: DATA; CONVERT; PROCEDURE; COMPUTER; BASED; PATENT; MAP;  
ANALYSE; JUDGEMENT; FILE; INSPECT; RELEVANT; SELECT; CONVERT; FILE; BASED  
; PROGRAM; EXECUTE; FILE; CONVERT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/00; G06F-017/30

International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

10/5/43 (Item 30 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013717409 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-201633/200120

Related WPI Acc No: 2000-071544; 2001-456679

XRPX Acc No: N01-143734

**Computer program has instructions for producing an estimated value of intellectual property portfolio, when portfolio information is similar to empirical information of known intellectual property portfolios**

Patent Assignee: DONNER I H (DONN-I)

Inventor: DONNER I H

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 6154725	A	20001128	US 93161816	A	19931206	200120 B
			US 97811302	A	19970304	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97811302 A 19970304; US 93161816 A 19931206

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 6154725	A	16	G06F-017/60	CIP of application US 93161816

Abstract (Basic): US 6154725 A

**NOVELTY** - Information on intellectual property (IP) portfolio is derived by analyzing IP portfolio. Empirical information (12) of known IP portfolios is retrieved from a **database**. IP portfolio information is compared with empirical information to produce an estimated value of IP portfolio, when derived information of an IP portfolio is similar to empirical information of known portfolios.

**USE** - For automatic determination of machine implemented estimation value of intellectual property portfolio.

**ADVANTAGE** - Provides an independent analysis of IP portfolio including independent **qualitative** or quantitative worth **indicator**

of the acquired IP portfolio. Provides an IP audit system that does not depend on the owner of the portfolio and used to determine the qualitative or quantitative value of the IP portfolio in an efficient and rapid manner. Analyzes IP in a mechanized manner as well as considering external factors relating to characteristics of purchasing and selling entities. Permits the user to manually correct or complete data to permit the audit system to determine quantitative and qualitative IP portfolio value.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure is a detailed block diagram of the structure of the IP audit system.

Empirical information (12)

pp; 16 DwgNo 1/9

Title Terms: COMPUTER; PROGRAM; INSTRUCTION; PRODUCE; ESTIMATE; VALUE; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; PORTFOLIO; PORTFOLIO; INFORMATION; SIMILAR; EMPIRICAL; INFORMATION; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; PORTFOLIO

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/44 (Item 31 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013653472 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-137684/200114

CRPX Acc No: N01-100318

**Communicating with phone users, presenting advertisements and messages to user during calls has target audience image identified during a video call**

Patent Assignee: MT OR ENTERPRISES LTD (MTOR-N)

Inventor: OR T

Number of Countries: 093 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200075801	A1	20001214	WO 2000IL313	A	20000531	200114 B
AU 200047769	A	20001228	AU 200047769	A	20000531	200119

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99137794 P 19990603

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200075801 A1 E 32 G06F-015/16

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200047769 A G06F-015/16 Based on patent WO 200075801

Abstract (Basic): WO 200075801 A1

**NOVELTY** - The target audience are identified from the image being transmitted during a video call using a image recognition engine and a voice recognition device, determining and inserting the subject matter for the audience into a video stream being transmitted, which is amending the video stream, and displaying the amended video stream to the targeted audience.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - When inserting the subject matter the following steps are taken: decoding the incoming video stream; mixing the incoming video stream with the subject matter of interest; encoding the mixed video stream; and transmitting the mixed video stream to the targeted audience. The video stream is transmitted via the internet, and a remote management server and a gateway, which includes a video processing module, are in communication with the internet. The telecommunications link includes any of a group including wireless, PSTN and cellular networks, the wireless networks include any of a



group including CDMA, GPRS platform for mobile data networking services, Wideband CDMA, IP protocol integration and platforms for mobile multimedia communications.

USE - For communicating with a targeted audience.

ADVANTAGE - Sending advertisements and messages to a targeted audience, which improves the effectiveness of the advertisements.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a schematic flow chart illustration of the criteria for advertisement selection on a communication system.

pp; 32 DwgNo 7/11

Title Terms: COMMUNICATE; TELEPHONE; USER; PRESENT; ADVERTISE; MESSAGE;

USER; CALL; TARGET; AUDIENCE; IMAGE; IDENTIFY; VIDEO; CALL

Derwent Class: T01; W01; W02

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/16

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/45 (Item 32 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013653381 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-137593/200114

XPX Acc No: N01-100260

Transaction facilitation for e.g. instant messaging services, involves creating sample containing useful information without containing complete and accurate copy of digital content, by automatic broker tool

Patent Assignee: OGILVIE J W L (OGIL-I)

Inventor: OGILVIE J W L

Number of Countries: 091 Number of Patents: 005

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200070516	A1	20001123	WO 2000US10376	A	20000418	200114 B
AU 200044668	A	20001205	AU 200044668	A	20000418	200114
US 6343738	B1	20020205	US 99134383	A	19990515	200211
			US 2000552341	A	20000418	
EP 1196872	A1	20020417	EP 2000926079	A	20000418	200233
			WO 2000US10376	A	20000418	
US 20020125312	A1	20020912	US 99134383	A	19990515	200262
			US 2000552341	A	20000418	
			US 200110941	A	20011205	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99134383 P 19990515; US 2000552341 A 20000418; US 200110941 A 20011205

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200070516 A1 E 55 G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200044668 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200070516

US 6343738 B1 G06F-007/08 Provisional application US 99134383

EP 1196872 A1 E G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200070516

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI

US 20020125312 A1 G06K-005/00 Provisional application US 99134383

Cont of application US 2000552341

Cont of patent US 6343738

Abstract (Basic): WO 200070516 A1

NOVELTY - An automatic broker tool (504) receives copy of digital content from seller (500). The broker tool creates sample of digital

content such that the sample contains useful information about digital content without containing complete and accurate copy of the digital content to prevent unauthorized use of digital content.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - The sample is created by distorting some portions of the digital content or by burdening the digital content with spurious data. The broker tool provides the sample to the buyer for inspection. The broker tool transfers copy of digital content and payment between buyer and seller while completing the transaction. An **INDEPENDENT CLAIM** is also included for automatic broker tool.

**USE** - For e-commerce of digital content such as musical works, visual works, artistic works, patent applications, engineering documents, CAD files, software, mailing lists, customer **database**, **copyrights**, **trademarks**, **trade secrets** for digital content communication such as e-mail, instant messaging services, on-line shopping.

**ADVANTAGE** - All the broker tool functions are provided automatically, thus reducing cost, increasing transaction throughput and reducing the opportunity for transactions to fail due to mistakes or bad acts by a broker. The sampling techniques permit the buyer to inspect the goods without making the goods available for use by the buyer without purchase.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the flow diagram for the transaction method.

Seller (500)

Broker tool (504)

pp; 55 DwgNo 8/12

Title Terms: TRANSACTION; FACILITATE; INSTANT; MESSAGING; SERVICE; SAMPLE; CONTAIN; USEFUL; INFORMATION; CONTAIN; COMPLETE; ACCURACY; COPY; DIGITAL; CONTENT; AUTOMATIC; TOOL

Derwent Class: T01; T05

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-007/08; **G06F-017/60** ; G06K-005/00

File Segment: EPI

10/5/46 (Item 33 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013502001 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2000-673942/200066

XRPX Acc No: N00-499624

Customizing retrieval and presentation method of information from relational database interfaced to TCP/ IP network by modifying application for retrieval from database based on input from user on request

Patent Assignee: COGNOS INC (COGN-N)

Inventor: MCCULLY E

Number of Countries: 026 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 1033664	A2	20000906	EP 2000301717	A	20000302	200066 B
CA 2299867	A1	20000902	CA 2299867	A	20000302	200066
CA 2264321	A1	20000902	CA 2264321	A	19990302	200066

Priority Applications (No Type Date): CA 2264321 A 19990302

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

EP 1033664 A2 E 15 G06F-017/30

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT

LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI

CA 2299867 A1 E G06F-017/21

CA 2264321 A1 E G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): EP 1033664 A2

NOVELTY - Method modifying the 1st application for retrieval and presentation of information from database based on user input when user

requests application execution. Input is solicited and gathered by a 2nd application associated with the 1st, so that the 2nd application generates a script modifying the 1st application to be executed to retrieve the request customized information.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - Independent claims describe a system for customized retrieval and presentation, a method for generating a customized report specification, a managed reporting system and an apparatus for generating a report.

**USE** - For customizing the retrieval and presentation of information from a relational database interfaced to a TCP/ IP network.

**ADVANTAGE** - Provides a method that is free of many existing system limitations.

**DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The drawing shows a flowchart of the method of generating a report from a predefined report specification.

pp; 15 DwgNo 2/5

Title Terms: RETRIEVAL; PRESENT; METHOD; INFORMATION; RELATED; DATABASE; INTERFACE; IP; NETWORK; MODIFIED; APPLY; RETRIEVAL; DATABASE; BASED; INPUT; USER; REQUEST

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/21; G06F-017/30; G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/47 (Item 34 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013430204 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2000-602147/200057

XRPX Acc No: N00-445514

**Exchange of intellectual property rights method for e-commerce by storing information listings in server computer database**

Patent Assignee: PATENT & LICENSE EXCHANGE INC (PATE-N); ARROW A K (ARRO-I); BRANDEGEE B (BRAN-I); KOSOVSKY N (KOSS-I)

Inventor: ARROW A K; BRANDEGEE B; JOHNSON R M; KOSOVSKY N

Number of Countries: 091 Number of Patents: 008

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200055791	A2	20000921	WO 2000US6846	A	20000315	200057 B
JP 2000268111	A	20000929	JP 200056189	A	20000301	200063
AU 200037491	A	20001004	AU 200037491	A	20000315	200101
US 20020002523	A1	20020103	US 99124847	A	19990317	200207
			US 99371614	A	19990810	
			US 2000580005	A	20000526	
			US 2000665187	A	20000916	
			US 2001839844	A	20010420	
US 20020002524	A1	20020103	US 99124847	A	19990317	200207
			US 99371614	A	19990810	
			US 2000580005	A	20000526	
			US 2000665187	A	20000916	
			US 2001839969	A	20010420	
US 20020004775	A1	20020110	US 99124847	A	19990317	200208
			US 99371614	A	19990810	
			US 2000580005	A	20000526	
			US 2001839845	A	20010420	
KR 2002009579	A	20020201	KR 2001711744	A	20010915	200254
EP 1252591	A2	20021030	EP 2000916381	A	20000315	200279
			WO 2000US6846	A	20000315	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99371614 A 19990810; US 99124847 P 19990317; US 2000580005 A 20000526; US 2000665187 A 20000916; US 2001839844 A 20010420; US 2001839969 A 20010420; US 2001839845 A 20010420

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200055791 A2 E 84 G06F-017/60

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN

WO 200011575 A1 20000302 WO 99US19050 A 19990823 200028 B  
AU 9957808 A 20000314 AU 9957808 A 19990823 200031

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 98138368 A 19980821

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200011575 A1 E 350 G06F-017/30

Designated States (National): AU CA JP KR

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU

MC NL PT SE

AU 9957808 A G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 200011575

Abstract (Basic): WO 200011575 A1

NOVELTY - The method involves accessing a database comprising information representative of at least one license agreement each associated with one or more of the at least one IP asset package. An information representative of at least one of: at least one IP asset, at least one IP asset package, and at least one license agreement is enabled for processing in a manner specified by a user command.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An enterprise server accesses and processes the information in the databases. The enterprise server includes modules that are capable of automatically accessing and processing the information in the databases in a patent-centric (or document-centric) and group-oriented manner. These modules are also capable of automatically accessing and processing the information in the databases on a patent by patent basis 'one patent at a time'.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for:

(a) a system for managing intellectual property (IP) related transactions

(b) a computer program product comprising control logic stored in a computer usable medium

USE - For patent-centric and group-oriented data processing for tracking and processing IP related transactions, such as license agreements.

ADVANTAGE - Allows correlating, analyzing, and otherwise processing patent-related information with non-patent related information, including but not limited to corporate operational data, financial information, production information, human resources information, and other types of corporate information. Provides full strategic and tactical value and applicability of any given patent, or developing a corporate patent business strategy for gaining competitive advantage and increasing shareholder value based on patents.

pp; 350 DwgNo 1/163

Title Terms: PATENT; CENTRE; GROUP; ORIENT; DATA; PROCESS; MANAGE;  
INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; RELATED; TRANSACTION; ACCESS; DATABASE;  
COMPRISE; INFORMATION; REPRESENT; ONE; LICENCE; AGREE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

10/5/49 (Item 36 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012657809 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 1999-463914/199939

XRPX Acc No: N99-347583

Data files management system in patent management database - has database to store file name and path name of text file based on which text file is called and contents are displayed on screen

Patent Assignee: ARUTO RES KK (ARUT-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
-----------	------	------	-------------	------	------	------

JP 11195060      A    19990721    JP 97366754      A    19971226    199939    B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97366754 A 19971226

Patent Details:

Patent No    Kind    Lan    Pg    Main    IPC    Filing    Notes

JP 11195060    A            11    G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 11195060 A

NOVELTY - The file name and the path name of an external text file are recorded in the database. Based on the stored names, the external text file is called and the text file contents are displayed on the screen.

USE - For managing data files in **patent management database** .

ADVANTAGE - The program codes need not be written, as a result the build up of the system is performed effectively and economically.

**DESCRIPTION** OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flow chart of the procedure management system.

Dwg.1/9

Title Terms: DATA; FILE; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; PATENT; MANAGEMENT; DATABASE; DATABASE; STORAGE; FILE; NAME; PATH; NAME; TEXT; FILE; BASED; TEXT; FILE; CALL; CONTENT; DISPLAY; SCREEN

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/21; G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

11/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07376639 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SYSTEM, METHOD, PROGRAM AND DEVICE FOR QUALITY CONTROL, AND CONTROLLING  
METHOD AND CONTROL PROGRAM FOR THE QUALITY CONTROLLING DEVICE

PUB. NO.: 2002-245139 [JP 2002245139 A]  
PUBLISHED: August 30, 2002 (20020830)  
INVENTOR(s): HAYAKAWA TERUO  
UMAMOTO NAOYUKI  
KAWADA MICHIKO  
FUYUKI MASAHIKO  
UEKI YASUHIRO  
APPLICANT(s): NIHON NOSAN KOGYO KK  
FUYUKI MASAHIKO  
NEWTPE SYSTEMS KK  
APPL. NO.: 2001-041872 [JP 20011041872]  
FILED: February 19, 2001 (20010219)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To solve the problem that quality control over a plurality of distribution stages can not be performed.

SOLUTION: This quality control system consisting of a Web server 20, a database server 30 (server) a PC 40 for farm and a PC 50 (client) for a GP center, is provide with a quality data obtaining means for obtaining quality data about the quality of hen eggs (distribution item) from the PCs 40 and 50 to the servers 20 and 30, a definite information preparing means for deciding a contrast between the quality data obtained by the quality data obtaining means and control reference by using control reference data stored in a control reference data storage area as reference and preparing definite information about quality control in accordance with decision results, and a definite information outputting means for outputting the definite information prepared by the definite information preparing means to a plurality of PCs 40 and 50. A user can perform quality control over a plurality of distribution stages because of being able to share the definite information about quality control.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

11/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07346730 \*\*Image available\*\*  
MONITORING AND CONTROLLING DEVICE

PUB. NO.: 2002-215221 [JP 2002215221 A]  
PUBLISHED: July 31, 2002 (20020731)  
INVENTOR(s): ARAKAWA TAKUYA  
APPLICANT(s): TOSHIBA CORP  
APPL. NO.: 2001-009228 [JP 20011009228]  
FILED: January 17, 2001 (20010117)  
INTL CLASS: G05B-023/02; G06F-017/60; G08B-025/00; G08B-025/04;  
G08B-025/08; H04Q-009/00

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To enable also a person other than an expert operator to monitor and control equipment in a minimum unit.

SOLUTION: In the monitoring and controlling device provided with a central monitor 1 for managing a plurality of equipments 14 to 16 to be monitored and a local controller 2 for executing information communication between

respective equipments 14 to 16 and the central monitor 1, the central monitor 1 is provided with an object preparation part 6 for preparing object data concerned with at least either one of the monitoring information, control information, management information, equipment information or operation information of each apparatus constituting the equipments units 14 to 16 for every equipment, an **attribute information definition** part 8 for defining the succeeding relation of plural object data prepared for every equipment by the preparation part 6 on the basis of attribute information, and a **database** part 9 for storing each object data prepared by the preparation part 6 in relation with the **attribute information defined** by the definition part 8.

**COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO**

11/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07334296 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SERVER AND TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER

PUB. NO.: 2002-202785 [JP 2002202785 A]  
PUBLISHED: July 19, 2002 (20020719)  
INVENTOR(s): KOYATA TOSHIHIRO  
APPLICANT(s): SONY CORP  
APPL. NO.: 2000-401709 [JP 2000401709]  
FILED: December 28, 2000 (20001228)  
INTL CLASS: G10K-015/02; G10L-019/00; G10L-011/00; H04N-005/765;  
H04N-005/781; H04N-005/91; H04N-007/173

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To grasp the number of times, time, and place, etc., by which a musical composition has been reproduced.

SOLUTION: A recording part 22 of a music server system 10 is an apparatus for recording musical composition information stored in a HDD 14 on an external recording medium 24. Since there is possibility of literary piracy, restrictions on external recording are arranged for the recording to the recording medium 24. Moreover, an identification code, etc., is embedded in the recording medium 24, authentication work is performed via an authentication part 23 of the music server system 10, and the justification as a recording medium can be discriminated. When the justification of the recording medium is confirmed by the authentication part 23, the recording part 22 performs delivery of the musical composition and the decoding key from the music server system 10 to the recording medium 24. In the **database** used by management of a main controller 15, the data concerning contents number, main information, character information, reproduction information, and other information are described. Furthermore, in the **database** of reproduction information, data concerning reproduction date and time and the reproducing apparatus are **described**.

**COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO**

11/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07264295 \*\*Image available\*\*  
DOCUMENT PROCESSING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2002-132755 [JP 2002132755 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 10, 2002 (20020510)  
INVENTOR(s): FUKUSHIMA MASASHI  
APPLICANT(s): FUJI XEROX CO LTD

APPL. NO.: 2000-321230 [JP 2000321230]  
FILED: October 20, 2000 (20001020)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/21

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a document processing system capable of preparing a compound document, in which pages of one part are exchanged, by easy operation.

SOLUTION: In terminal equipment 20, a user prepares a master document while including a page, on which an exchange keyword is described, and transmits it to a server 10. The server 10 processes this master document for each page and inserts a document, which is acquired from a document database 30, in exchange for the page, on which the relevant exchange keyword is described, according to this keyword.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

11/5/5 (Item 5 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07240432 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SYSTEM FOR READING FOREIGN PATENT WRITTEN DESCRIPTION UTILIZING  
INTERNET

PUB. NO.: 2002-108883 [JP 2002108883 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 12, 2002 (20020412)  
INVENTOR(s): O EICHU  
UCHIYAMA AKIRA  
APPLICANT(s): O EICHU  
APPL. NO.: 2000-335250 [JP 2000335250]  
FILED: September 27, 2000 (20000927)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06F-013/00; G06F-017/28

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a system for reading foreign patent written descriptions where the patent official reports opened to the public by the patent office of every country are translated into the languages of many countries so that the foreigners can easily understand the patent official reports each other and then can read these reports by means of Web browsers utilizing the Internet.

SOLUTION: A database of patent official reports which are translated into the languages of many countries is connected to the Web server of a company that manages the reading system of foreign patent written descriptions. The readers of every country select previously the languages on retrieval or output screens, etc., shown on the Web browsers of personal computers where the Internet is connected and perform the retrieval or output operations in their understandable languages to read the patent official reports of foreign countries in their selected languages.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2002,JPO

11/5/6 (Item 6 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07240218 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD FOR PROCESSING DATA BASE ACCESS

PUB. NO.: 2002-108669 [JP 2002108669 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 12, 2002 (20020412)  
INVENTOR(s): NAKAJIMA KAZUMASA  
APPLICANT(s): HITACHI SOFTWARE ENG CO LTD



APPL. NO.: 2000-297919 [JP 2000297919]  
FILED: September 29, 2000 (20000929)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-012/00; G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a **data base** access processing method for managing reference to data from a **data base** and the addition, update, and erasure processing of the data to the **data base** in a batch without making it necessary for an application to consider any physical structure defined in the **data base** .

SOLUTION: In a **data base** access processing method in a system in which a physical structure defined in a **data base** is different from a logical structure to be used by an application, at the time of referring to or updating the **data base** from the application, the physical structure defined in the **data base** is converted into the logical structure to be used by the application, or the logical structure to be used by the application is converted into the physical **structure** defined in the **data base** .

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

11/5/7 (Item 7 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07232736 \*\*Image available\*\*  
COMMUNICATION APPARATUS AND METHOD FOR TRANSFERRING TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

PUB. NO.: 2002-101184 [JP 2002101184 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 05, 2002 (20020405)  
INVENTOR(s): WATANABE NAOYA  
APPLICANT(s): CANON INC  
APPL. NO.: 2000-288800 [JP 2000288800]  
FILED: September 22, 2000 (20000922)  
INTL CLASS: H04M-001/2745; H04Q-007/38; H04M-001/725; H04M-011/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a communication apparatus that can easily make a host machine and slave machines to commonly use a telephone directory.

SOLUTION: A facsimile machine 100 houses a cordless slave machine 300 and stores a common telephone directory data table 601, on which the attribute of telephone directory data commonly written in the telephone directories of the master machine and slave machines is described in a ROM 102. When the facsimile machine 100 transfers telephone directory data to one slave machine 300, the machine 100 edits the telephone directory **data** , **based** on the attribute **described** on the table 601.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

11/5/8 (Item 8 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07194789 \*\*Image available\*\*  
PATENT DOCUMENT SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2002-063192 [JP 2002063192 A]  
PUBLISHED: February 28, 2002 (20020228)  
INVENTOR(s): NAKATANI YOICHI  
TAMAOKI KENICHI  
SHIBATA SHIZUO

TANAKA MASAO  
OKADA SEIICHI  
ASAMI SHINICHI

APPLICANT(s): PATOLIS CORP  
APPL. NO.: 2000-251097 [JP 2000251097]  
FILED: August 22, 2000 (20000822)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To extract a significant part related with an invention in patent document.

SOLUTION: The 'industrial application field' of an invention is explained as an example of a significant part. The texts of the **description** of a **patent** are read sentence by sentence from a **database** 200, in which the text data of the **description** of a **patent** are stored (S210), and whether the sentence has a sentence pattern, from which it is possible to extract the 'industrial application field' or the like is checked by using an extraction table (S250). When the sentence matches with the sentence pattern, from which it is possible to extract the 'industrial applicative field' (S240: 'YES'), words indicating the 'industrial application field' or the invention itself are extracted, and outputted and stored in an extracted data storage part 100 as data indicating the 'industrial applicative field' or the like.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2002,JPO

11/5/9 (Item 9 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07173138 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL

PUB. NO.: 2002-041524 [JP 2002041524 A]  
PUBLISHED: February 08, 2002 (20020208)  
INVENTOR(s): SASAKI ATSUYA  
APPLICANT(s): TOSHIBA CORP  
APPL. NO.: 2000-227457 [JP 2000227457]  
FILED: July 27, 2000 (20000727)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To present to a user an index for judging the degree of serviceability regarding a retrieved document file.

SOLUTION: Evaluation information inputted by a user for a retrieved document file is registered in a **database** 201 together with a keyword or question sentence used to retrieve the document file while being correlated to the document file. Consequently, the evaluation information corresponding for every retrieved document displayed in a retrieval result list picture, a document browsing picture, etc., and the keyword or question sentence on which the evaluation is based are presented together for the retrieved document. As the index for judging the degree of serviceability regarding the document file, what evaluation has been obtained of the document by using what keyword or question sentence can be presented to the user and the user can easily obtain the document wherein useful information is **described**.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

11/5/10 (Item 10 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07163862      \*\*Image available\*\*

DIRECTORY INFORMATION MANAGING DEVICE DIRECTORY INFORMATION MANAGING METHOD  
AND COMPUTER READABLE RECORDING MEDIUM IN WHICH PROGRAM IS RECORDED

PUB. NO.:        2002-032246    [JP 2002032246    A]  
PUBLISHED:      January 31, 2002 (20020131)  
INVENTOR(s):    KOBAYASHI CHIEKO  
                 HARASHIMA HIDEJI  
                 YAMADA TOMOHIKO  
APPLICANT(s):   TOSHIBA CORP  
APPL. NO.:      2000-217529    [JP 2000217529]  
FILED:          July 18, 2000 (20000718)  
INTL CLASS:     G06F-012/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To prevent unconformity of object classes and attributes among entries in directory service.

SOLUTION: This directory information managing device 4 constitutes entry types of the entries to be registered in a **data base** in tree structure from at least one object class having at least one attribute and manages the entries by using the attributes owned by the entries. The directory information managing device 4 generates template information 7a in which duplicated attributes are integrated among the attributes belonging to plural object classes by a template generating means 6. And the template information 7a is read by a registering means 11 and registered in the entries to be constituted of plural object classes by including the **attributes** to be **indicated** by the template information.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

11/5/11        (Item 11 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07138570      \*\*Image available\*\*

REMOTE MONITORING DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND REMOTE MONITORING DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

PUB. NO.:        2002-006942    [JP 2002006942    A]  
PUBLISHED:      January 11, 2002 (20020111)  
INVENTOR(s):    IKEDA HIROSHI  
                 YAMAGUCHI ZENJI  
                 ICHIHASHI AKIYO  
                 OKABE AKIRA  
APPLICANT(s):   HITACHI LTD  
                 HITACHI ENGINEERING & SERVICES CO LTD  
APPL. NO.:      2000-192650    [JP 2000192650]  
FILED:          June 22, 2000 (20000622)  
INTL CLASS:     G05B-023/02; H04M-011/00; H04Q-009/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a remote monitoring diagnostic system and the remote monitoring diagnostic method which can enhance an availability factor of a plant.

SOLUTION: There installed are a data storage file to collect the data of a plant showing the operating status of the plant and to store the data of the plant, a monitoring equipment to monitor the plant on site based on the collected data of the plant, a **database** on which the data of the plant relative to an occurrence of irregularity at the plant in the past and a counter operation in case of the occurrence of irregularity are stored respectively, a diagnostic equipment to analyze the above described transmitted data of the plant based on the **database** and a communication equipment to communicate a cause of the occurrence of irregularity based on

the above described result of the analysis and/or the counter operation to the occurrence of irregularity to the user at the above described plant.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

11/5/12 (Item 12 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07138566 \*\*Image available\*\*  
OPERATIONS MANagements SYSTEM FOR ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION FACILITY AND ITS MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SERVICE METHOD

PUB. NO.: 2002-006938 [JP 2002006938 A]  
PUBLISHED: January 11, 2002 (20020111)  
INVENTOR(s): NAGABUCHI NAOYUKI  
IWAI YASUSHI  
IKEDA HIROSHI  
APPLICANT(s): HITACHI LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-192651 [JP 2000192651]  
FILED: June 22, 2000 (20000622)  
INTL CLASS: G05B-023/02; G06F-003/14; G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To immediately recover or help recover a target facility in case of an occurrence of irregularity by conducting a diagnostics of the irregularity of the facility and monitoring a precursor of the irregularity based on a **database** between an electric power generation facility and its management system, at a real time basis and the facility diagnostics based on its performance evaluation.

SOLUTION: There installed are a means to communication an information relative to an operational status of the electric power generation facility and an aged characteristics of an equipment or a communication means of the information directly from an operator of the target facility, the means to process/diagnose the information obtained from the above described means, the means to weight in stages a magnitude of the irregularity recognized as the occurrence of the irregularity, the means to automatically generate the information to cope with the irregularity according to the weighted stages (For example, a recovery procedure, a process, a necessary part with its inventory status, a presumption of a cause of the irregularity and so forth) and communicate with an operations department and an operations support department responsible for the above **described** electric power generation facility.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2002,JPO

11/5/13 (Item 13 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07063407 \*\*Image available\*\*  
PRINT SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2001-291045 [JP 2001291045 A]  
PUBLISHED: October 19, 2001 (20011019)  
INVENTOR(s): ISHIDA HIRONOBU  
APPLICANT(s): FUJI PHOTO FILM CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-398311 [JP 2000398311]  
FILED: December 27, 2000 (20001227)  
PRIORITY: 2000-027963 [JP 200027963], JP (Japan), February 04, 2000  
(20000204)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-019/00; G06F-017/60

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To eliminate the failure that an actual print number and a print number specified in order information are different in a print system for printing image data on the basis of the order information.

SOLUTION: The order information C transferred from an ordering person 1 is kept in a **database** 22 of an order receiving site 2 and a **database** 33 of a laboratory 3. In the laboratory 3, an operator compares the actual print number and the print number specified in the order information C, and in the case that they are different, inputs the fact that the order information C is to be changed from an input means 35. Then a change establishing means 34 generates change establishing information H, changes the order information C in the **database** 33, establishes the contents and transfers the change establishing information H to the order receiving site 2. The change establishing means 23 of the order receiving site 2 changes the order information C in the **database** 22 on the basis of the change establishing information H and establishes the contents. Thus, in the order information C, the print number matched with the actual print number is described.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

11/5/14 (Item 14 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07030018 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR RECORDING LOG OF COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

PUB. NO.: 2001-257652 [JP 2001257652 A]  
PUBLISHED: September 21, 2001 (20010921)  
INVENTOR(s): DOI KIYOYUKI  
KIMURA TAKESHI  
APPLICANT(s): JISEDAI JOHO HOSO SYSTEM KENKYUSHO KK  
NIPPON TELEVISION NETWORK CORP  
APPL. NO.: 2000-066174 [JP 200066174]  
FILED: March 10, 2000 (20000310)  
INTL CLASS: H04H-009/00; G06F-015/00; G09C-005/00; H04N-007/08;  
H04N-007/081

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a technology that can manage illegal use of contents and a program rating of the contents or the like.

SOLUTION: A **database** describing a list of people permitted for utilizing contents in advance is generated. Furthermore, copyright information is encoded to the contents. In the case that a receiver side receives transmitted contents and decodes the encoded copyright information and detects the copyright information, the copyright information and information to specify a transmission destination are recorded as a log. Then the recorded log is compared with the contents of the **database** and transmission destinations not described in the **database** are excluded.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

11/5/15 (Item 15 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06982229 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR RETRIEVING CONTENT BASE IMAGE

PUB. NO.: 2001-209803 [JP 2001209803 A]  
PUBLISHED: August 03, 2001 (20010803)  
INVENTOR(s): KIM WHOI YUL

KIM YOUNG-SUM  
KIM YONG-SUNG  
APPLICANT(s): HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS IND CO LTD  
KIM WHOI YUL  
KONAN TECHNOLOGY INC  
APPL. NO.: 2000-367732 [JP 2000367732]  
FILED: December 01, 2000 (20001201)  
PRIORITY: 99 9954300 [KR 9954300], KR (Korea) Republic of, December 01,  
1999 (19991201)  
INTL CLASS: G06T-007/00; G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a system and a method for retrieving content base image by which a desired image can speedily and exactly be retrieved.

SOLUTION: In this system, a method for producing a **database** for storing an image and an image descriptor expressing the characteristics of the image in the content base image retrieval system comprises a first step for receiving the image, a second step for extracting the image descriptor from the image on the basis of the angular and radial components of the image, a third step for storing the image in the image **data base** and a fourth step for storing the image **descriptor** in an image **descriptor database**.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

11/5/16 (Item 16 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06948139 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR GENERATING WEB PAGE HAVING INFORMATION DISPLAYED IN COLOR CELL

PUB. NO.: 2001-175691 [JP 2001175691 A]  
PUBLISHED: June 29, 2001 (20010629)  
INVENTOR(s): HAKMAN KEVIN  
APPLICANT(s): GOODHOME COM  
APPL. NO.: 2000-289381 [JP 2000289381]  
FILED: September 22, 2000 (20000922)  
PRIORITY: 99 183040 [US 99183040], US (United States of America),  
September 22, 1999 (19990922)  
00 649275 [US 2000649275], US (United States of America),  
August 28, 2000 (20000828)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06F-003/00; G06F-003/033; G06F-013/00;  
G06F-015/00; G09G-005/00; G09G-005/34

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a method and a system for displaying hierarchically related information.

SOLUTION: A display system displays information relating various categories in a layer on a display and then the information is scrolled on the display. When a user selects displayed information for a category, the display system displays information relating to a subcategory in the selected category and then the information is scrolled on the display. The display system scrolls the information cyclically so that the beginning of the information follows up the end of the information. Further, the display system dynamically generates a page containing the information. After a request to retrieve information is received to dynamically generate the display page, the display system retrieves information wherein the category and subcategory are **described** from a **database**.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

11/5/17 (Item 17 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06915423 \*\*Image available\*\*  
DEVICE FOR PREPARING ACCOUNT SUBJECT ITEMIZED STATEMENT AND CORPORATION  
BUSINESS SUMMARY DESCRIPTION FOR CORPORATION TAX APPLICATION LINKED WITH  
FINANCIAL ACCOUNT SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2001-142959 [JP 2001142959 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 25, 2001 (20010525)  
INVENTOR(s): WADA SHIGEFUMI  
NAKAYAMA SHIGERU  
TAKAHASHI TOMOHISA  
OKAMOTO ATSUSHI  
KARAKAMA KATSUHIKO  
APPLICANT(s): OBIC BUSINESS CONSULTANTS LTD  
APPL. NO.: 11-324418 [JP 99324418]  
FILED: November 15, 1999 (19991115)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60; G06F-019/00

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a device for preparing account subject itemized statement and corporation business summary description for corporation tax application, with which an application form can be speedily and exactly filled and input work efficiency is high while being linked with a financial account system even with shallow tax matter knowledge and experiences.

SOLUTION: This device is provided with a master data base 41 composed of a basic corporation information table 41a and a subject information table 41b and a detailed information database 43 preserving applied contents inputted to the itemized statement and calculated and when inputting the prescribed item of the itemized statement related to an account subject having an auxiliary item, auxiliary subject itemized data prepared by the financial account system, which has an account subject information database 42 provided with an auxiliary subject itemized table 42a and executes the job of a company, are accepted so that the account subject itemized statement and the corporation business summary description can be automatically prepared.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

11/5/18 (Item 18 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06915396 \*\*Image available\*\*  
SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR DESIGNING IP BASE LSI

PUB. NO.: 2001-142932 [JP 2001142932 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 25, 2001 (20010525)  
INVENTOR(s): OKAZAKI KAORU  
MIZUNO MASANOBU  
MURAOKA MICHIAKI  
APPLICANT(s): MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC IND CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 11-327796 [JP 99327796]  
FILED: November 18, 1999 (19991118)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/50; H01L-021/82

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To improve efficiency in design by reducing man-hours for 4 the LSI design of IP base.

SOLUTION: An IP database 30 is provided with a system level IP 31 to be

used for system level design. Respective IPA and IPB in the system level IP 31 are described while being divided into processing algorithm description parts 33A and 33B, input data structure definition parts 34A and 34B and output data structure definition parts 35A and 35B. When providing a communication channel between IP to perform data communication in architecture or function design, while referring to the IP database 30, a converting circuit generating means 36 generates a data converting circuit between the communication channel and the IP.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2001,JPO

11/5/19 (Item 19 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06907090 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD AND DEVICE FOR RETRIEVING THREE-DIMENSIONAL HUMAN BODY POSTURE

PUB. NO.: 2001-134615 [JP 2001134615 A]  
PUBLISHED: May 18, 2001 (20010518)  
INVENTOR(s): KIM NAM-KYU  
KIM HAE KWANG  
APPLICANT(s): HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS IND CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 2000-272619 [JP 2000272619]  
FILED: September 08, 2000 (20000908)  
PRIORITY: 99 9938054 [KR 9938054], KR (Korea) Republic of, September  
08, 1999 (19990908)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06T-015/70

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To quickly and also accurately perform database retrieval about a three-dimensional human body posture.

SOLUTION: This three-dimensional human body posture retrieving device has a question posture descriptor extracting part 10 which extracts a question posture descriptor from a question three-dimensional human body posture, a posture descriptor extracting part 10' which extracts the posture descriptor of a three-dimensional human body model, a posture database constructing part 20 constructing a posture database, a three-dimensional model database constructing part 40 constructing a three-dimensional human body model database, a similarity comparing part 30 calculating the similarity between the question posture descriptor and the posture descriptor, an indexing part 50 calculating the posture descriptor having the highest similarity and an outputting part 60 which reads a three-dimensional human body model corresponding to the posture descriptor from the database.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

11/5/20 (Item 20 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06865163 \*\*Image available\*\*  
METHOD FOR DESCRIBING PROCESS AND METHOD FOR RETRIEVING PROCESS DESCRIPTION AND STORAGE MEDIUM STORED WITH PROCESS EXECUTION PROGRAM AND STORAGE MEDIUM STORED WITH PROCESS DESCRIPTION RETRIEVAL PROGRAM

PUB. NO.: 2001-092666 [JP 2001092666 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 06, 2001 (20010406)  
INVENTOR(s): IWASAKI AKINARI  
MOMEN KAZUHIRO  
NAKANO ATSUSHI  
TAKEUCHI AKINORI



APPLICANT(s): NIPPON TELEGR & TELEPH CORP (NTT)  
APPL. NO.: 11-266056 [JP 99266056]  
FILED: September 20, 1999 (19990920)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-009/44

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To improve reusability by making process description available in different kinds of environments by describing related data as not actual data but a type.

SOLUTION: A process describer describes data to be operated in a process as a data type, and makes the data type correspond to actual data based on the profile information of a process executer at the time of process execution. Also, the process describer describes the purpose or expected result of the process as a goal, and registers the corresponding goal and process in a repository, and describes a similar goal as similar goal information, and retrieves the process description by using the goal as a retrieval key, and when any suitable process is not retrieved, the similar goal similar to the goal is obtained, and the process description is presented to a user.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2001,JPO

11/5/21 (Item 21 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06753490 \*\*Image available\*\*

ARCHIVE AND RETRIEVAL FOR IMAGE BASED ON SENSITIVE MANIFEST FEATURE

PUB. NO.: 2000-339352 [JP 2000339352 A]  
PUBLISHED: December 08, 2000 (20001208)  
INVENTOR(s): ZHU WEI  
MEHROTRA RAJIV  
APPLICANT(s): EASTMAN KODAK CO  
APPL. NO.: 2000-112139 [JP 2000112139]  
FILED: April 13, 2000 (20000413)  
PRIORITY: 291857 [US 99291857], US (United States of America), April  
14, 1999 (19990414)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30; G06T-001/00; G06T-007/00; G06T-007/40

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To generate a result where the similar property of two images coincides with the analysis of the similar property by manual by expressing the image through the use of its sensitive manifest feature.

SOLUTION: In an image archive phase, a feature f in terms of a description is selected first (S10) and one of a color or texture is selected. Then the image is analyzed and the sensitive manifest component is identified by the feature f (S20). The feature in terms of the description concerning the image is regarded as the one which sensitively and clearly exists when it dominates the sense of the image by an observer and, then, expressed by the detected sensitive manifest component of the selected feature (S30). The input image and its expression are added to an image database after that (S40). Thus, a search index is updated and the image expression is participated in image selection and/or retrieval based on the future feature in terms of the description .

COPYRIGHT : (C)2000,JPO

11/5/22 (Item 22 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06682223 \*\*Image available\*\*

DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM AND RECORDING MEDIUM

PUB. NO.: 2000-268052 [JP 2000268052 A]  
PUBLISHED: September 29, 2000 (20000929)  
INVENTOR(s): HIGUCHI TATSUYA  
APPLICANT(s): FUJITSU LTD  
APPL. NO.: 11-074590 [JP 9974590]  
FILED: March 18, 1999 (19990318)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To avoid the variation of instruction execution by retrieving a request definition table based on a retrieving request to compose an executing sentence, preparing an executable executing instruction from the executing sentence and retrieving a **database** based on the executing instruction to access.

SOLUTION: An inputting means 2 prepares a retrieving request to transmit to a managing server 3, which is connected to a LAN, etc., to manage all the clients 1. Then, based on a retrieving request from the client 1, a sentence composing means 4 retrieves a request definition table 5 to compose an executing sentence and an executing instruction preparing means 7 prepares an executable executing instruction from the composed executing sentence. In addition, based on the executing instruction, a retrieving means 8 retrieves a DB( **data base** ) 9 to access. Thus, it is possible to avoid the variation of the **description** of the executing instruction.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2000,JPO

11/5/23 (Item 23 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06587084 \*\*Image available\*\*  
DEVICE, METHOD, AND SYSTEM FOR PROCESSING IMAGE AND STORAGE MEDIUM

PUB. NO.: 2000-172877 [JP 2000172877 A]  
PUBLISHED: June 23, 2000 (20000623)  
INVENTOR(s): ANDO TSUTOMU  
APPLICANT(s): CANON INC  
APPL. NO.: 10-344215 [JP 98344215]  
FILED: December 03, 1998 (19981203)  
INTL CLASS: G06T-017/00; H04N-013/00

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To integrally control the copyright protection for 3D objects, and their accompanying texture video audio, etc.

SOLUTION: A bit stream receiving section 101 receives scene data describing a three-dimensional scene, media data accompanying the scene data, and copyright protective data and a demultiplexer 102 separates all received data from each other. A stream controller 104 controls the access to the scene data and media data **based** on the copyright protective data and an image decoder 106, a video decoder 107, and an audio decoder 108 decode the media data. Then a BIFS (binary format for scene **description** ) decoder 105 generates **copyright** protective and nonprotective scene data from the scene data and a renderer 111 renders the three-dimensional scene based on the generated copyright protective and nonprotective scene data.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2000,JPO

11/5/24 (Item 24 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06506702      \*\*Image available\*\*  
PROGRAM    INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EDIT SYSTEM AND HIERARCHICAL PROGRAM  
INFORMATION STORAGE MANAGEMENT DEVICE USED FOR THEREFOR

PUB. NO.:        2000-092419    [JP 2000092419    A]  
PUBLISHED:      March 31, 2000 (20000331)  
INVENTOR(s):    SUMIYOSHI HIDEKI  
                  FUKUI KAZUO  
                  INOUE SEIKI  
                  MOCHIZUKI YUICHI  
                  SANO MASAKI  
APPLICANT(s):   NIPPON HOSO KYOKAI (NHK)  
APPL. NO.:      10-256591    [JP 98256591]  
FILED:          September 10, 1998 (19980910)  
INTL CLASS:     H04N-005/765; H04N-005/781; G11B-027/031; H04N-005/262;  
                  H04N-005/91

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To automatically generate a document required for the production of a program by utilizing a program configuration that is hierarchically structured to edit stored base stock information.

SOLUTION: Video audio clip information (recording start end time data of a clip and structural identifier or the like corresponding to a program structure), that is recorded by using a base stock information input device 2, is inputted to a hierarchical program information storage management device 12 via a recording medium 11. A base stock **database** to be managed by using an identifier (medium ID) indicating the video audio in the recording medium 11 and a clip number, is prepared. To the hierarchical program information storage management device 12, the base stock information and also structural information of a program prepared by a structural information input edit device 1 are inputted. A program edit device 13 calls the program structural information to carry out a program edit work where the continuity of the video audio, the length of a video image used for a cut, the contents of a caption super and display timing are decided by making a video audio clip registered in the base stock **database** correspond to the cut frame of a **defined structure**.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2000,JPO

11/5/25        (Item 25 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06490906      \*\*Image available\*\*  
DEVICE AND METHOD FOR PROCESSING INFORMATION, AND PROVIDING MEDIUM

PUB. NO.:        2000-076487    [JP 2000076487    A]  
PUBLISHED:      March 14, 2000 (20000314)  
INVENTOR(s):    TAKAGI TATSUYA  
                  ISHIKAWA MASAYUKI  
                  MATSUDA KOICHI  
APPLICANT(s):   SONY CORP  
APPL. NO.:      10-249353    [JP 98249353]  
FILED:          September 03, 1998 (19980903)  
INTL CLASS:     G06T-017/40

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To more easily describe a virtual common space.

SOLUTION: A user interface part displays the list of avatars (avatar page) which is preserved in a scene graph **database** in a resource library window in S1. In S2, the user selects an optional avatar among the ones displayed in the avatar page of the resource library window and drags and drops the icon of the selected avatar in the avatar page of a multi-user window from

the resource library window. In S3, the user interface part detects the operation of the user in S2 and additionally displays the icon of the dragged and dropped avatar in the avatar page of the multi-user window. Besides, a file input/output part generates an avtimg directory and an avtwrl directory at places where a VRML file is recorded during the editing of the file of the dragged and dropped avatars in accordance with the operation and prescribed avatar data are described in them.

COPYRIGHT : (C)2000,JPO

11/5/26 (Item 26 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06481519 \*\*Image available\*\*  
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM EDITOR AND METHOD FOR PREPARING CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

PUB. NO.: 2000-067096 [JP 2000067096 A]  
PUBLISHED: March 03, 2000 (20000303)  
INVENTOR(s): MATSUBARA YUMIE  
APPLICANT(s): NEC CORP  
APPL. NO.: 10-238130 [JP 98238130]  
FILED: August 25, 1998 (19980825)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/50; G06T-011/80

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a diagram editor and a method for preparing a circuit diagram for reducing the size of a data base .

SOLUTION: The same information is described only in a data base 11 so that the same information can not be overlapped, and the size of the data base can be reduced. Also, the same information is described only in the data base 11 and each symbol is structured so that information defined for each feature of the symbol can be referred to. Therefore symbols whose structures should be partially same are structured so that the same place can be necessarily referred to, and the shapes of plural symbols can be defined as the same. Also, the shapes of all the symbols can be easily changed by changing only the data base 11 in which the information of the shapes is described .

COPYRIGHT : (C)2000,JPO

11/5/27 (Item 27 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06359872' \*\*Image available\*\*  
TRAIN OPERATION ARRANGING DEVICE

PUB. NO.: 11-301481 [JP 11301481 A]  
PUBLISHED: November 02, 1999 (19991102)  
INVENTOR(s): MUNETA TAKAHIRO  
APPLICANT(s): MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORP  
APPL. NO.: 10-105050 [JP 98105050]  
FILED: April 15, 1998 (19980415)  
INTL CLASS: B61L-027/00

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To speedily create an arrangement diagram without requiring an operator to recognize drawing method of a train line.

SOLUTION: The device holds databases 12b-12f for accommodating various describing conditions such as stopping lines, train lines, train numbers, and train related symbols and a train type classification information

database 12a for accommodating corresponding information of type classification items of each describing condition database with train types, and when creating the train lines during operation arrangement, based on train types included in inputted train information, extracts type classification items of the various describing condition databases 12b-12f using the train type classification information database 12a to provide each describing condition.

COPYRIGHT : (C)1999,JPO

11/5/28 (Item 28 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06261601 \*\*Image available\*\*  
GROUPWARE BASE SYSTEM AND RECORDING MEDIUM RECORDING PROGRAM FOR GROUPWARE BASE SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 11-203181 [JP 11203181 A]  
PUBLISHED: July 30, 1999 (19990730)  
INVENTOR(s): NAKAKAWAJI MITSURU  
APPLICANT(s): NEC SOFTWARE KOBE LTD  
APPL. NO.: 10-004613 [JP 984613]  
FILED: January 13, 1998 (19980113)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-012/00; G06F-019/00; G06F-017/30

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To allow a specific department that needs a local attribute to optionally add it without affecting a global database and to utilize resources and operation costs on the basis of the beneficiary payment principle.

SOLUTION: A document display mechanism 2 shows a selection document that is selected by a user from a document list A shown on a document list display mechanism 1. A slip definition reading mechanism 4 reads slip definition information C1, C2,... of the selection document from a slip definition storage file 5 and transfers them to the mechanism 2. A localized document attribute acquiring mechanism 3 reads attributes of the selection document from a global database 7 or a local database 6 and transfers them to the mechanism 2. In such a case, attributes defined in the database 6 are preferentially read over attributes defined in the database 7.

COPYRIGHT : (C)1999,JPO

11/5/29 (Item 29 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06154524 \*\*Image available\*\*  
CONVERSION DEVICE FOR HTML DOCUMENT

PUB. NO.: 11-096066 [JP 11096066 A]  
PUBLISHED: April 09, 1999 (19990409)  
INVENTOR(s): OYAMA RYUJI  
APPLICANT(s): NEC SOFTWARE CHUGOKU LTD  
APPL. NO.: 09-253628 [JP 97253628]  
FILED: September 18, 1997 (19970918)  
INTL CLASS: G06F-012/00

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To make it possible to prepare a hyper text markup language(HTML) document only by minimum world wide web(WWW) system knowledge without being conscious of the constitution of a system at the time of constructing a WWW system including both of an HTML resource group

and a data base .

SOLUTION: A resource acquiring means 21 acquires a resource 3 from a previously specified place in the WWW system based on a resource name required from an I/O device 1. A macro conversion means 22 reads out a resource 3, and when a macro identification exists in the read resource 3, detects a corresponding conversion rule from a macro conversion rule table 4 and executes conversion based on the conversion rule. When a macro to be converted is described in data acquired from a relative data base 5, specific information is acquired from the data base 5 in accordance with the macro conversion rule and the acquired data are substituted for the macro description part.

COPYRIGHT : (C)1999,JPO

11/5/30 (Item 30 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06097348 \*\*Image available\*\*  
MANUFACTURE OF HEAT FLOW EXPERIMENTING MODEL OF PRODUCT

PUB. NO.: 11-038867 [JP 11038867 A]  
PUBLISHED: February 12, 1999 (19990212)  
INVENTOR(s): AKASHI KOJI  
APPLICANT(s): SANYO ELECTRIC CO LTD  
APPL. NO.: 09-192776 [JP 97192776]  
FILED: July 17, 1997 (19970717)  
INTL CLASS: G09B-025/00

#### ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a method for manufacturing a heat flow experimenting model of productions capable of efficiently manufacturing the heat flow experimenting model of the products.

SOLUTION: The heat flow experimenting model 2 of the products is manufactured by extracting at least casing data from a data base 1 of three-dimensional CAD of the product and manufacturing the case of the heat flow experimenting model of the product by an optical molding method based thereon (S1), extracting the data of non-exothermic parts from the data base 1 and manufacturing worked articles of the shape based thereon (S2), extracting the data of the exothermic parts from the data base 1 and manufacturing the substitutive articles having the shape based thereon and having the parts to be provided with resistors (S3) and arranging the worked articles and the substitutive articles provided with the resistors in the case described above.

COPYRIGHT : (C)1999,JPO

11/5/31 (Item 31 from file: 347)  
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO  
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

03541171 \*\*Image available\*\*  
MODEL DESCRIPTION LIBRARY SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 03-204071 [JP 3204071 A]  
PUBLISHED: September 05, 1991 (19910905)  
INVENTOR(s): YAMAMOTO TADAKATSU  
TAKADA YUKIHIKO  
KOMURO KEIICHI  
NOMA SHUNJI  
WATANABE MASAO  
NOGUCHI KENJI

OKADA HAJIME  
MATSUMOTO KIYONOBU  
EHATA HIDEO

APPLICANT(s): HITACHI LTD [000510] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP  
(Japan)  
APPL. NO.: 01-344713 [JP 89344713]  
FILED: December 30, 1989 (19891230)  
INTL CLASS: [5] G06F-015/20; G06F-015/21  
JAPIO CLASS: 45.4 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Computer Applications)  
JAPIO KEYWORD: R131 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Microcomputers &  
Microprocessors); R139 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Word  
Processors)  
JOURNAL: Section: P, Section No. 1283, Vol. 15, No. 477, Pg. 57,  
December 04, 1991 (19911204)

#### ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To reduce labor for the preparation of a description original and to improve the quality of a description by constructing a **data base** in which a model description file is stored, and freely retrieving the **data base** with an invention origin in an on-line operation.

CONSTITUTION: A procedure to generate a model description **data base** is explained as follows by utilizing an applied file description **data base**. Firstly, an applied file description to be set as the reference of a model description is selected. As a method to select the **description**, for example, a **patent** corresponding to a patent product code out of a disclosure list in a specific year for application of its own company is extracted. At this time, the patent whose evaluation of invention is less than a certain rank is eliminated. Also, the patent whose content exceeds a prescribed amount and whose content is inferior are excluded as an inadequate one. In such a way, one to two patents for each patent product code are selected. The applied file description selected in such way is delivered to a patent clerk, and the clerk performs working for model making, and the patent product code is registered as a key word on the model description **data base** 4, then, retrieval is performed.

11/5/32 (Item 1 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014651048 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 2002-471752/200250  
Related WPI Acc No: 2002-405782  
XRPX Acc No: N02-372353

Automatically registering embedded device by using XML to transmit device type and instance to remote computer

Patent Assignee: EMATION INC (EMAT-N)  
Inventor: CALDER D E; HANSEN J R  
Number of Countries: 099 Number of Patents: 002  
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200242867	A2	20020530	WO 2001US43347	A	20011119	200250 B
AU 200225653	A	20020603	AU 200225653	A	20011119	200263

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000716717 A 20001120

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200242867	A2	E	26	G06F-000/00	

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA  
CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN  
IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ  
OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA  
ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

Abstract (Basic): WO 200242867 A2

NOVELTY - Method consists in detecting device type and instance information, transmitting it to a remote computer at a URL or TCP- IP address using a self- **describing** computer language (XML) and registering it by storing it on the remote computer **database** .

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - There are INDEPENDENT CLAIMS for:

(1) A computer program for device registration

(2) A device registration processor and memory

USE - Method is for registering intelligent devices uses in e.g. building control and automation systems, power generation systems, industrial controls etc.

ADVANTAGE - Method enables easy and rapid registration of numerous devices that can be configured without having to manually establish a comms link between them and the remote computer. Devices can be automatically reconfigured with updated software packages and remotely administered using a standard web browser.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the device registration process.

pp; 26 DwgNo 1/4

Title Terms: AUTOMATIC; REGISTER; EMBED; DEVICE; TRANSMIT; DEVICE; TYPE; INSTANCE; REMOTE; COMPUTER

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-000/00

File Segment: EPI

11/5/33 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014585078 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2002-405782/200243

Related WPI Acc No: 2002-471752

XRPX Acc No: N02-318603

**Automatically registering embedded device by transmitting feature information to URL or TCP-IP address using XML**

Patent Assignee: EMATION INC (EMAT-N)

Inventor: CALDER D E; HANSEN J R

Number of Countries: 099 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200241141	A2	20020523	WO 2001US45198	A	20011116	200243 B
AU 200227091	A	20020527	AU 200227091	A	20011116	200261

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000716717 A 20001120

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200241141 A2 E 26 G06F-009/00

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

AU 200227091 A G06F-009/00 Based on patent WO 200241141

Abstract (Basic): WO 200241141 A2

NOVELTY - Method consists in detecting device feature information and transmitting it to a remote computer at a URL or TCP- IP address using a self- **describing** computer language (XML) for storage in a **database** .

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - There are INDEPENDENT CLAIMS for:

(1) A device feature information detection program



(2) A processor and memory for transmitting feature information to a remote compute

USE - Method is for automated remote intelligent device registration.

ADVANTAGE - Method enables the user to configure devices without having to manually establish a communication link between them and the remote computer, enables devices to be automatically reconfigured with updated software packages and enables the user to remotely administer devices using a standard web browser.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the device registration process.

pp; 26 DwgNo 1/4

Title Terms: AUTOMATIC; REGISTER; EMBED; DEVICE; TRANSMIT; FEATURE;

INFORMATION; IP; ADDRESS

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-009/00

File Segment: EPI

11/5/34 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014107521 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-591733/200167

SRPX Acc No: N01-440925

Method and machine for centralized configuration of firewall in TCP/ IP internet protocol data system, system description specification is separated from access control policy in form of access rule between origin and destination resources

Patent Assignee: BULL SA (SELA )

Inventor: FAVIER V; GRARDEL F; GUIONNEAU C; SOINNE F

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
FR 2802662	A1	20010622	FR 9916120	A	19991221	200167 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): FR 9916120 A 19991221

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
FR 2802662	A1	34	G06F-011/00	

Abstract (Basic): FR 2802662 A1

NOVELTY - The method has:

(a) a description stage for each resource (7) of the data system (3), via a graphical and data collector interface (8); a description stage, via the graphical and data collector interface, for an access control rule, between a origin resource and a destination resource, allowing definition of an access control policy between the two resources; the two stages are realized in an independent manner

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The firewall (2) configuration device, for a data system (3) includes a central configuration machine (5) having (a) a graphical interface (8) describing the system and access control policy to the resources (7); (b) a compilation motor (9) which translates the collected data from the interface (8) in access control rules; (c) a teleloading and synchronizing module (10) designed to ensure transfer, of the rules created by the motor (9), to the appropriate firewall. The module (10) communicates with the group of firewalls, at the instant which the new transferred rule files are taken into account and applied.

USE - For centralized configuration of firewalls in a internet network.

ADVANTAGE - Designed to simplify the configuration of a large number of firewalls.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a schematic diagram of one version of the system

firewalls (2)  
system (3)  
central configuration machine (5)  
administrator (6)  
resources (7)  
graphical interface (8)  
compilation motor (9)  
teleloading and synchronizing module (10)  
sub-network enclosure zones (15)  
pp; 34 DwgNo 1/5

Title Terms: METHOD; MACHINE; CONFIGURATION; FIREWALL; IP; PROTOCOL; DATA;  
SYSTEM; SYSTEM; DESCRIBE; SPECIFICATION; SEPARATE; ACCESS; CONTROL; FORM;  
ACCESS; RULE; ORIGIN; DESTINATION; RESOURCE

Derwent Class: T01; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-011/00

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-015/177; H04L-012/66

File Segment: EPI

11/5/35 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014030024

WPI Acc No: 2001-514238/200156

XRAM Acc No: C01-153585

**Complementary peptide ligands as reagents and drugs for drug discovery  
programs and as lead ligands to facilitate drug design and development,  
are generated from microbial genome sequences**

Patent Assignee: PROTEOM LTD (PROT-N)

Inventor: HEAL J R; ROBERTS G W

Number of Countries: 095 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200142278	A2	20010614	WO 2000GB4778	A	20001213	200156 B
AU 200118724	A	20010618	AU 200118724	A	20001213	200161
EP 1237905	A2	20020911	EP 2000981489	A	20001213	200267
			WO 2000GB4778	A	20001213	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): GB 9929466 A 19991213

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200142278 A2 E 161 C07K-007/00

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA  
CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP  
KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT  
RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200118724 A C07K-007/00 Based on patent WO 200142278

EP 1237905 A2 E C07K-007/00 Based on patent WO 200142278

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT  
LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR

Abstract (Basic): WO 200142278 A2

NOVELTY - A set of peptide ligands (I), consisting of specific  
complementary peptides to proteins encoded by genes of the genome of a  
microbe, is new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the  
following:

(1) a novel peptide (II) having a sequence which is a member of  
(I), capable of antagonizing or agonizing a specific interaction of a  
protein with another protein or receptor;

(2) a partly or wholly non-peptide mimetic of a peptide drug  
candidate or pro-drug identified using (I);

(3) processing (III) sequence data, by:

- (a) selecting two protein sequences (S1) and (S2);
- (b) selecting a frame size corresponding to number of sequence elements such as amino acids or triplet codons, a score threshold and a frame existence probability threshold;
- (c) comparing each frame which is a peptide sequence of defined elements of (S1) with each frame of (S2) by comparing pairs of sequence elements at corresponding positions within each such pair of frames to evaluate a complementary relationship score for each pair of frames;
- (d) storing details of any pairs of frames for which the score equals or exceeds the score threshold;
- (e) evaluating for each stored pair of frames the probability of the existence of that complementary pair of frames existing, on the basis of the number of possible complementary sequence elements existing for each sequence element in the pair of frames; and
- (f) discarding any stored pairs of frames for which the evaluated probability is greater than the probability threshold;
- (4) processing (IV) sequence data, as algorithms described as figures in the specification;
- (5) a frame, pair of frames or a list of pair of frames being the product of (III) or (IV) optionally carried on a computer-readable medium; and
- (6) a peptide, pair of complementary peptides or set of peptides having the sequence of the above frames.

USE - (I) is useful in assays for screening and identifying one or more peptides capable of antagonizing or agonizing specific interaction of a protein with another protein or receptor, especially an anti-infective drug candidate or pro-drug (claimed). (II) has utility as tools for functional genomic studies, reagents for the configuration of high-throughput screens, as starting point for medicinal chemistry manipulation, peptide mimetics and as therapeutic agents.

ADVANTAGE - The analysis and acquisition of peptide sequences facilitates understanding of protein-protein interactions. The method allows for analysis of an entire **database** at a time, overcoming sampling problem and provides for the first time an overview or map of complementary peptide sequences within known protein sequences. The ability to map complementary sequences as a function of frame size and percentage antisense amino acid content is highly advantageous.

pp; 161 DwgNo 0/6

Title Terms: COMPLEMENTARY; PEPTIDE; LIGAND; REAGENT; DRUG; DRUG; DISCOVER; PROGRAM; LEAD; LIGAND; FACILITATE; DRUG; DESIGN; DEVELOP; GENERATE; MICROBE; GENOME; SEQUENCE

Derwent Class: B04; D16

International Patent Class (Main): C07K-007/00

International Patent Class (Additional): C07K-014/195; G01N-033/50;

G06F-019/00

File Segment: CPI

11/5/36 (Item 5 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013924206

WPI Acc No: 2001-408419/200143

XRAM Acc No: C01-123654

XRPX Acc No: N01-302229

**A set of peptide ligands consisting of specific complementary peptides to proteins encoded by genes of the human genome, useful in an assay for screening and identifying of one or more novel peptides which are drug candidates or pro-drugs**

Patent Assignee: PROTEOM LTD (PROT-N).

Inventor: HEAL J R; ROBERTS G W

Number of Countries: 095 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200142277	A2	20010614	WO 2000GB4776	A	20001213	200143 B

AU 200121961 A 20010618 AU 200121961 A 20001213 200161  
EP 1237907 A2 20020911 EP 2000985549 A 20001213 200267  
WO 2000GB4776 A 20001213

Priority Applications (No Type Date): GB 9929464 A 19991213

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200142277 A2 E 646 C07K-007/00

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA  
CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP  
KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT  
RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW

AU 200121961 A C07K-007/00 Based on patent WO 200142277

EP 1237907 A2 E C07K-007/00 Based on patent WO 200142277

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT  
LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR

Abstract (Basic): WO 200142277 A2

NOVELTY - A set (S1) of peptide ligands, where the set consists of specific complementary peptides to proteins encoded by genes of the human genome, are new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(1) a novel peptide having a sequence which is a member of S1, capable of antagonizing or agonizing a specific interaction of a protein with another protein or receptor;

(2) a partly or wholly non-peptide mimetic of a peptide drug candidate or pro-drug identified by use of S1;

(3) a method (M1) for processing sequence data comprising:

(a) selecting a first protein sequence and a second protein sequence,

(b) selecting a frame size corresponding to a number of sequence elements such as amino acids or triplet codons, a score threshold, and a frame existence probability threshold,

(c) comparing each frame of the first sequence with each frame of the second sequence by comparing pairs of sequence elements at corresponding positions within each such pair of frames to evaluate a complementary relationship score for each pair of frames,

(d) storing details of any pairs of frames for which the score equals or exceeds the score threshold,

(e) evaluating for each stored pair of frames the probability of the existence of that complementary pair of frames existing, on the basis of the number of possible complementary sequence elements existing for each sequence element in the pair of frames, and

(f) discarding any stored pairs of frames for which the evaluated probability is greater than the probability threshold, where each frame is a peptide sequence of defined length;

(4) a method (M2) for processing sequence data substantially as described in the specification with reference to figures 1 to 6 which are given in the specification;

(5) a pair of frames or a list of pairs of frames being the product of M1 or M2, optionally carried on a computer-readable medium;

(6) a frame being the product of M1 or M2, optionally carried on a computer-readable medium;

(7) a peptide, pair of complementary peptides, or set of peptides, being the peptide(s) having the sequence of the frame(s) described above; and

(8) a method for identifying a peptide drug candidate or pro-drug, comprising identifying S1, screening S1 for specific protein interaction activity, and identifying one or more peptide(s).

ACTIVITY - No biological data given.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - No biological data given.

USE - The set of peptides are useful in an assay for screening and identifying of one or more novel peptides which are drug candidates or

pro-drugs (claimed).  
pp; 646 DwgNo 0/6  
Title Terms: SET; PEPTIDE; LIGAND; CONSIST; SPECIFIC; COMPLEMENTARY;  
PROTEIN; ENCODE; GENE; HUMAN; GENOME; USEFUL; ASSAY; SCREEN; IDENTIFY;  
ONE; MORE; NOVEL; DRUG; CANDIDATE; PRO; DRUG  
Derwent Class: B04; T01  
International Patent Class (Main): C07K-007/00  
International Patent Class (Additional): C07K-014/47; G01N-033/50;  
G06F-019/00  
File Segment: CPI; EPI

11/5/37 (Item 6 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013923706  
WPI Acc No: 2001-407919/200143  
XRPX Acc No: N01-301841  
Information search system for locating a web page or vendor list  
associated with a trade mark and product description by looking up  
a database table

Patent Assignee: BERKE A (BERK-I)  
Inventor: BERKE A  
Number of Countries: 092 Number of Patents: 002  
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200127815	A1	20010419	WO 2000US28188	A	20001012	200143 B
AU 200110813	A	20010423	AU 200110813	A	20001012	200147

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99416771 A 19991013

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200127815 A1 E 43 G06F-017/30

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH  
CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE  
KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU  
SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200110813 A G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 200127815

Abstract (Basic): WO 200127815 A1

NOVELTY - The database table will contain the URL of a single web  
site or an authorized list of vendors associated with a specified  
trademark and description of goods entered by a user. Alternatively,  
an error message is returned.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for

(a) a search engine server in communication with user terminals  
across a network

(b) and a method of determining a web site associated with a mark.

USE - Accessing product information from The Internet.

ADVANTAGE - Accesses a specific web site in response to trade mark  
and product information.

pp; 43 DwgNo 0/7

Title Terms: INFORMATION; SEARCH; SYSTEM; LOCATE; WEB; PAGE; VENDING; LIST;  
ASSOCIATE; TRADE; MARK; PRODUCT; DESCRIBE; UP; DATABASE ; TABLE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

11/5/38 (Item 7 from file: 350)  
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013871470      \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2001-355682/200137

XRPX Acc No: N01-258410

**IP base LSI designing system for CAD based large scale integrated circuit design**

Patent Assignee: MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC IND CO LTD (MATU ); MATSUSHITA DENKI SANGYO KK (MATU )

Inventor: MIZUNO M; MURAOKA M; OKAZAKI K

Number of Countries: 024    Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200137148	A1	20010525	WO 2000JP7869	A	20001108	200137 B
JP 2001142932	A	20010525	JP 99327796	A	19991118	200146
EP 1237099	A1	20020904	EP 2000974849	A	20001108	200266
			WO 2000JP7869	A	20001108	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 99327796 A 19991118

Patent Details:

Patent No    Kind    Lan    Pg    Main IPC    Filing Notes

WO 200137148    A1    J    43    G06F-017/50

Designated States (National): CN KR US

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

JP 2001142932    A    14    G06F-017/50

EP 1237099    A1    E    G06F-017/50    Based on patent WO 200137148

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE TR

Abstract (Basic): WO 200137148 A1

NOVELTY - An IP **database** (30) has a system level IP (31) used for system level designing. IPA and IPB of the system level IP (31) are each **described** separately in a processing algorithm description part (33A, 33B), an input data structure definition part (34A, 34B), and output data structure definition part (35A, 35B). When a communication channel between IPs communicating data during designing an architecture or a function is set up, conversion circuit creating means (36) refers to an IP **database** (30) and creates a data conversion circuit between the communication channel and an IP.

USE - IP base LSI designing system for CAD based large scale integrated circuit design

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - IP **database** (30)

System level IP (31)

Description part (33A, 33B)

Definition part (34A, 34B)

Structure definition part (35A, 35B)

Conversion circuit creating means (36)

pp; 43 DwgNo 1/17

Title Terms: IP; BASE; LSI; DESIGN; SYSTEM; CAD; BASED; SCALE; INTEGRATE; CIRCUIT; DESIGN

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/50

International Patent Class (Additional): H01L-021/82

File Segment: EPI

11/5/39      (Item 8 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013204674

WPI Acc No: 2000-376547/200032

XRAM Acc No: C00-113949

XRPX Acc No: N00-282712

**Novel IMX polypeptides useful for treating irritable bowel diseases such as Crohn's disease or ulcerative colitis, and genes encoding them**  
Patent Assignee: DIGITAL GENE TECHNOLOGIES INC (DIGI-N)

Inventor: BAUM P R; DUBOSE R F; HASEL K W; HILBUSH B S; SIMS J E; YOUAKIM A  
Number of Countries: 089 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200028033	A2	20000518	WO 99US26788	A	19991110	200032 B
AU 200020238	A	20000529	AU 200020238	A	19991110	200041
EP 1131431	A2	20010912	EP 99963894	A	19991110	200155
			WO 99US26788	A	19991110	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 98107821 P 19981110

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

WO 200028033	A2	E	112	C12N-015/12	
--------------	----	---	-----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN  
CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI  
SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200020238	A			C12N-015/12	Based on patent WO 200028033
--------------	---	--	--	-------------	------------------------------

EP 1131431	A2	E		C12N-015/12	Based on patent WO 200028033
------------	----	---	--	-------------	------------------------------

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT  
LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI

Abstract (Basic): WO 200028033 A2

NOVELTY - Purified polypeptide (IMX polypeptide) (I) comprising a sequence with at least 80 % identity to 1 of 12 sequences ((I.1)-(I.12)) of 21-663 amino acids (aa) given in the specification, or their fragments, where the expression of an mRNA encoding (I) is altered in a T84 model of gut barrier function, is new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Novel polypeptide (IMX polypeptide) (I) comprising a sequence with at least 80 % identity to 1 of 12 sequences ((I.1)-(I.12)) of 21-663 amino acids (aa) given in the specification, or their fragments, where the expression of an mRNA encoding (I) is altered in a T84 model of gut barrier function, e.g.:

Met-Pro-Gly-Tyr-Arg-His-Cys-Thr-Pro-Ala-Trp-Val-Thr-Glu-Arg-Asp-Ser-Val-Ser-Glu-Lys (I.12)

INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (1) an isolated DNA molecule (III) encoding (II);
- (2) an isolated DNA molecule (IV) comprising a sequence with at least 80 % identity to 1 of 10 sequences ((IV.1)-(IV.10)) of 60-398 nucleotides, given in the specification;
- (3) an expression vector (V) comprising (IV);
- (4) a host cell transformed with (V);
- (5) an isolated DNA molecule comprising a sequence with at least 95 % identity to the sequence of (2), or 1 of 16 sequences ((IV.11)-(IV.26)) of 466-2577 nucleotides, given in the specification, which hybridizes to (IV.1)-(IV.26), a (epitope coding) fragment of (IV.1)-(IV.26), or its complement, an (allelic) variant of (IV.1)-(IV.26), a species homologue of (IV.1)-(IV.26), or their complements;
- (6) a recombinant vector comprising the nucleotide of (5);
- (7) making a recombinant host cell comprising the nucleotide of (5);
- (8) a recombinant host cell produced by the method of (7);
- (9) an isolated polypeptide (VI) comprising a sequence with 90% identity to a fragment of a polypeptide encoded by (IV.1)-(IV.26), a polypeptide comprising (I.1)-(I.12), a polypeptide domain or epitope of a polypeptide encoded by (I.1)-(I.12), a secreted form of a polypeptide encoded by polynucleotide (I.1)-(I.12), a full length protein, variant, allelic variant or species homologue of a polypeptide encoded by polynucleotide (I.1)-(I.12);
- (10) an isolated antibody that binds specifically to (VI) a recombinant host cell (VII) expressing (VI);
- (12) preparation of (VI) comprising culturing the cell of (11) and

isolating (VI);

(13) the polypeptide produced by the method of (12);

(14) identifying a binding partner to (VI) which involves contacting (VI) with a binding partner and determining whether the binding partner affects the activity of the polypeptide; and

(15) identifying an activity in a biological assay which involves expressing a polynucleotide (IV.1)-(IV.26) in a cell, isolating the supernatant, detecting an activity in a biological assay and then identifying the polypeptide in the supernatant having the activity.

ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory. No supporting data is given.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Gene therapy.

USE - The polynucleotides or polypeptides are useful for preventing, treating or ameliorating a medical conditions such as irritable bowel disease (IBD), Crohn's disease or ulcerative colitis. They are also used as diagnostic reagents which involves determining the presence or absence of the polynucleotide or polypeptide and then diagnosing IBD or susceptibility to it based on the presence or absence of the polypeptide or polynucleotide (claimed). The nucleic acids are useful for identifying nucleic acids encoding proteins homologous to (I.1)-(I.12), to map genes near the nucleotide sequences or human chromosomes and to identify genes associated with certain diseases, syndromes or other human conditions associated with human chromosomes containing IMX sequences. Sense or antisense oligonucleotides from polynucleotides (IV.1)-(IV.26) are used for inhibiting the expression of IMX polynucleotides. The peptides are useful as molecular weight markers and as markers for determining the isoelectric point of an unknown protein as well as controls for establishing the extent of fragmentation of a protein. The polypeptides are also useful for treating diseases mediated by polypeptide counter-structure molecules. IMX nucleic acid sequences, the polypeptide sequences or their fragments or a combination of the fragments of the polypeptide are useful in searching an electronic database to aid in the identification of sample nucleic acids and/or proteins. The IMX polypeptides are also useful as research agents to further study gut epithelial barrier function and regulation and therapeutic reagents to treat IBD and other gut pathologies. The nucleic acids are used as probes to identify nucleic acid encoding proteins homologous to IMX polypeptides, to identify human chromosomes, to map genes on human chromosome numbers 7, 19 and 22, to identify genes associated with certain diseases, syndromes, or other conditions associated with human chromosome numbers 7, 19 and 22, as single-stranded sense or antisense oligonucleotides to inhibit expression of polypeptide encoded by the IMX sequences, to help detect defective genes in an individual and for gene therapy. The polypeptides are also useful for carriers for delivering agents attached to cells bearing a binding partner. The antibodies are used for purifying polypeptides or their fragments by immunoaffinity chromatographypp; 112 DwgNo 0/22

Title Terms: NOVEL; USEFUL; TREAT; IRRITATE; BOWEL; DISEASE; DISEASE; ULCER ; COLITIS; GENE; ENCODE

Derwent Class: B04; D16; S03

International Patent Class (Main): C12N-015/12

International Patent Class (Additional): A61K-038/17; A61P-001/00;

C07K-014/47; C07K-016/18; C12Q-001/68; G01N-033/68

File Segment: CPI; EPI

11/5/40 (Item 9 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012769725 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 1999-575948/199949

XRPX Acc No: N99-425107

Automatic trademark search procedure for registering new trademark - involves including level which expresses geometric form of trademark image by convergence of zernike or pseudo-zernike moment



Patent Assignee: KOREA ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION (KOEL-N); KOREA ELECTRONICS  
& TELECOM RES INST (KOEL-N)

Inventor: KIM H Y; KIM M J; KIM Y S; PARK C H

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11250106	A	19990917	JP 98358682	A	19981217	199949 B
KR 99051743	A	19990705	KR 9771111	A	19971219	200038

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 9771111 A 19971219

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

JP 11250106	A		9	G06F-017/30	
-------------	---	--	---	-------------	--

KR 99051743	A			G06F-007/02	
-------------	---	--	--	-------------	--

Abstract (Basic): JP 11250106 A

NOVELTY - Automatic search includes the level, which expresses the geometric form of a trademark image by convergence of a zernike or a pseudo-zernike moment, based on the content or form of the trademark.

USE - For searching trademark in digital video database for registering new trademark.

ADVANTAGE - Provides effective search result by comparing trademark image with video search technique of current content base. Any trademark can be automatically searched with a question on digital video database with which the trademark is preserved, using trademark. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of automatic trademark search procedure.

Dwg.1/4

Title Terms: AUTOMATIC; SEARCH; PROCEDURE; REGISTER; NEW; LEVEL; EXPRESS;

GEOMETRY; FORM; IMAGE; CONVERGE; PSEUDO; MOMENT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-007/02; G06F-017/30

International Patent Class (Additional): G06T-007/00

File Segment: EPI

11/5/41 (Item 10 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012707721 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 1999-513830/199943

XRFX Acc No: N99-383469

Charging system used in data communication system - has router which transmits information from server to client via router using transmission with smallest load determined by discriminating device

Patent Assignee: NTT DATA TSUSHIN KK (NITE )

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11224239	A	19990817	JP 9827053	A	19980209	199943 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9827053 A 19980209

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

JP 11224239	A		10	G06F-015/16	
-------------	---	--	----	-------------	--

Abstract (Basic): JP 11224239 A

NOVELTY - A router (13) transmits the information from a server (11) to a client (21) via a router (15) using the transmission with the minimum load determined by a discriminating device. A measurement node (17) distributed by each transmission path, measures the amount of transmitted data based on the imaging plate ( IP ) address.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A quota server (19) sends the IP address to the client when a demand from the client is received. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following: a information providing system; and a measurement of data rate

USE - Used in data communication system.

ADVANTAGE - Measures exact and appropriate amount of data transmitted for obtaining reliable billing information. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the information providing system. (11) Server; (13) Router; (15) Router; (17) Measurement node; (19) Quota server; (21) Client.

Dwg.1/7

Title Terms: CHARGE; SYSTEM; DATA; COMMUNICATE; SYSTEM; ROUTER; TRANSMIT; INFORMATION; SERVE; CLIENT; ROUTER; TRANSMISSION; LOAD; DETERMINE; DISCRIMINATE; DEVICE

Derwent Class: T01; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/16

International Patent Class (Additional): H04L-012/14; H04L-012/24; H04L-012/26

File Segment: EPI

11/5/42 (Item 11 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012677399 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 1999-483506/199941

XRFX Acc No: N99-360536

Image formation system for image data received in client server network - has information adder to add information for setting print output as image data and prints it based on extracted information

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO )

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11203075	A	19990730	JP 987517	A	19980119	199941 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 987517 A 19980119

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11203075	A	7	G06F-003/12	

Abstract (Basic): JP 11203075 A

NOVELTY - An information adder adds information for setting print output as image data. The information added is extracted from the image data by an extractor. A print data generator generates print data based on image data for printing and prints it based on the extracted information. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for image formation procedure.

USE - For image data received in client server network.

ADVANTAGE - Since various message information such as copyright information on image data is added by the information adder which can be easily extracted by extractor at the time of printing, various printing process can be performed and problem in generating copyright is prevented. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram explaining the image formation system.

Dwg.1/5

Title Terms: IMAGE; FORMATION; SYSTEM; IMAGE; DATA; RECEIVE; CLIENT; SERVE; NETWORK; INFORMATION; ADDER; ADD; INFORMATION; SET; PRINT; OUTPUT; IMAGE; DATA; PRINT; BASED; EXTRACT; INFORMATION

Derwent Class: P75; T01; W02

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-003/12

International Patent Class (Additional): B41J-029/38; G06F-013/00; H04N-001/387

File Segment: EPI; EngPI

11/5/43 (Item 12 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012628543      **\*\*Image available\*\***

WPI Acc No: 1999-434647/199937

XRFX Acc No: N99-323976

**Patent management database updating method - involves using patent management apparatus to read flexible disc for updatation of patent management database**

Patent Assignee: REEM PROPERTIES BV (REEM-N)

Number of Countries: 001    Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11175570	A	19990702	JP 92288865	A	19921027	199937 B
			JP 98280051	A	19921027	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 92288865 A 19921027; JP 98280051 A 19921027

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11175570	A		9	G06F-017/30	Div ex application JP 92288865

Abstract (Basic): JP 11175570 A

NOVELTY - A CD-ROM player (13) of a computer (7) extracts the novel data required for patent management **database** from a CD- ROM (21). The extracted data is output to a flexible disc (109). A patent management apparatus (5A) reads the flexible disc for updatation of the **patent management database**. **DETAILED DESCRIPTION** - **INDEPENDENT CLAIMS** are also included for the following: updating system; updating data medium manufacturing apparatus

USE - For updating patent management **database**.

ADVANTAGE - The mechanical updatation is obtained. The reliability of the **patent management database** is increased. **DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)** - The figure shows the explanatory drawing of the updating system. (5A) Patent management apparatus; (7) Computer; (13) CD-ROM player; (21) CD-ROM; (109) Flexible disc.

Dwg.1/11

Title Terms: PATENT; MANAGEMENT; **DATABASE** ; UPDATE; METHOD; PATENT; MANAGEMENT; APPARATUS; READ; FLEXIBLE; DISC; PATENT; MANAGEMENT; **DATABASE**

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-012/00

File Segment: EPI

11/5/44      (Item 13 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012465946      **\*\*Image available\*\***

WPI Acc No: 1999-272054/199923

XRFX Acc No: N99-203619

**Automatic patent-extracting production system - has patent extract storing unit that extracts predetermined data e.g. application data, detailed summary, drawing data to automatically generate a patent extract, and registers extract into patent database**

Patent Assignee: NEC CORP (NIDE )

Number of Countries: 001    Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11085799	A	19990330	JP 97257601	A	19970905	199923 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97257601 A 19970905

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11085799	A		4	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 11085799 A

NOVELTY - A patent extract storing unit (103) extracts predetermined data e.g. application data, detailed summary, drawing data to automatically generate a patent extract. The patent extract is then registered into the patent database. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A patent document storing unit (102) classifies every documented application, detailed statements, detailed summary, and detailed drawing of the patent document input into a terminal equipment, and stores the data into a patent database (104).

USE - For automatically generating document of particular patent.

ADVANTAGE - Reduces processing burden. Reduces time required for loading and observing search document since amount of documents that needs to be confirmed are reduced. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the structural diagram of the automatic patent-extracting production system. (102) Patent document storing unit; (103) Patent extract storing unit; (104) Patent database.

Dwg.1/2

Title Terms: AUTOMATIC; PATENT; EXTRACT; PRODUCE; SYSTEM; PATENT; EXTRACT; STORAGE; UNIT; EXTRACT; PREDETERMINED; DATA; APPLY; DATA; DETAIL; SUMMARY; DRAW; DATA; AUTOMATIC; GENERATE; PATENT; EXTRACT; REGISTER; EXTRACT; PATENT; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

11/5/45 (Item 14 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

004116736

WPI Acc No: 1984-262277/198442

XRFX Acc No: N84-196060

Data systems async. signal transmitter - has cycle frequency generator, frequency divider, time scale converters and control unit

Patent Assignee: KORTYUKOV I I (KORT-I)

Inventor: KIRDYASHKI Y U A; KORTYUROV I I; RUZHEV G N

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
SU 1075288	A	19840223	SU 3523306	A	19821217	198442 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): SU 3523306 A 19821217

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
SU 1075288	A		6		

Abstract (Basic): SU 1075288 A

Signals whose arrival at the input of the unit is expected in interval of time T are introduced to the first K inputs and the remaining ones to the remaining (K+1)-N inputs (26). Signal along the input (16) of the unit is used as a start signal. Async. signals at the inputs (26) and inputs (14) not coincident in the time interval T are recorded by the principle of sequential recording. The transmission of async. signals is done at the rate of arrival of them on the input of the unit.

When the data signals appear at the input of converter (15) the signals are applied to the output via distributor (22) and OR-gate (25). After zeroing, forming unit (24) produces a pulse which passes via OR-gate (25) to the output of converter (15). The time allocation of signals recorded by series and parallel methods is achieved by the use of the start signal. With the recording of two or more data bands, spread out in time, a control unit and time-scale converters are introduced. With the arrival of 100 async. signals with normal distribution of probability density during 100 microseconds the probability of data loss will be 0.25 for communication line resolving

time of 2 microseconds.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Transmitter described in Patent Cert., and suitable for transmission of data by coded pulse method can be used in measurement techniques and in measuring data complexes with high reliability. High informational ability is obtained by the use of cycle frequency generator, frequency divider, time scale converters, control unit. Bul.7/23.2.84.

(6pp Dwg.No.1/2

Title Terms: DATA; SYSTEM; ASYNCHRONOUS; SIGNAL; TRANSMIT; CYCLE; FREQUENCY ; GENERATOR; FREQUENCY; DIVIDE; TIME; SCALE; CONVERTER; CONTROL; UNIT

Derwent Class: W05

International Patent Class (Additional): G08C-019/28

File Segment: EPI

11/5/46 (Item 15 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

002130926

WPI Acc No: 1979-F0858B/197923

Computer engineering pneumo pulse counter - has derived memory formed by return valve, constant choke and three-membrane relay

Patent Assignee: AVTOMATPROM (AVTO-R)

Inventor: AKHVLEDIAN T V; RIGISHVILI T R; YURIN A N

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
SU 618732	A	19780630				197923 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): SU 2461985 A 19770311

Abstract (Basic): SU 618732 A

Parent Patent describes the AND-gate (1), Inhibit circuit (5) and a memory. In such a counter the output code differs to the count because memorised pulses are erased by the trailing edge of the next pulse. In effect the return valve (2), constant choke (3) and three-membrane relay (4) are a new memory to increase accuracy.

Proposed pneumatic pulse counter is useful in pneumo-automation and can be used in pneumatic binary data systems and computing devices, eg in dispensing liquids. Accuracy is increased in pulse conversion from unitary to binary code as well as in counting.

Title Terms: COMPUTER; ENGINEERING; PNEUMO; PULSE; COUNTER; DERIVATIVE; MEMORY; FORMING; RETURN; VALVE; CONSTANT; CHOKE; THREE; MEMBRANE; RELAY

Index Terms/Additional Words: PNEUMO; AUTOMATIC; PNEUMATIC; BINARY; DATA; SYSTEM; LIQUID; DISPENSE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Additional): G06D-003/00

File Segment: EPI

Set	Items	Description
S1	16914	DATA() (BASE? OR BANK? ? OR SYSTEM? OR NETWORK?) OR DATABASE OR DATABANK OR OODB OR ARCHIV?
S2	5031	(IP NOT ADDRESS) OR INTELLECTUAL() PROPERT? OR PATENT? ? OR TRADEMARK? ? OR TRADE() DRESS OR (TRADE OR SERVICE) (1W) MARK? ? OR COPYRIGHTS OR COPYRIGHTED OR TRADE() SECRET? ?
S3	7478	DESCRIB? OR DESCRIP? OR (DEFIN? OR DESIGNAT? OR INDICAT?) (- 3N) (ATTRIBUTE? OR STRUCTURE? OR CHARACTERISTIC? ? OR SPECIFIC- ATION? OR FEATURE OR FEATURES OR TRAIT? ? OR QUALIT?)
S4	30260	PURCHASER? OR BUYER? OR CUSTOMER? OR CONSUMER? OR SHOPPER? OR E() SHOPPER? OR INVESTOR? OR PATRON? OR CLIENT? OR SUBSCRIB- ER?
S5	1537	S4 (3N) (EVALUAT? OR SURVEY? OR POLL?) OR (OPINION OR MARKET- ???) (2W) (POLL? OR RESEARCH? OR SURVEY? OR FEEDBACK)
S6	6	S1 AND S2 AND S3 AND S5
S7	14	S1 AND S2 AND S5 NOT S6
S8	12	S7 NOT PD>20000303
S9	2610	(IP NOT (TCP OR ADDRESS?)) OR INTELLECTUAL() PROPERT? OR PA- TENT? ? OR TRADEMARK? ? OR TRADE() DRESS OR (TRADE OR SERVICE) - (1W) MARK? ? OR COPYRIGHTS OR COPYRIGHTED OR TRADE() SECRET? ?
S10	21	(S3 (5N) S9) NOT (S6 OR S7)
S11	8	S10 NOT PD>20000303
S12	4	(S1 (5N) S9) AND S5

6/5/1

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

01014389 DOCUMENT TYPE: Product

PRODUCT NAME: CyberAlert 3.0 (014389)

CyberAlert Inc (687243)  
Foot of Broad St  
Stratford, CT 06615 United States  
TELEPHONE: (203) 375-7200

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

CyberAlert's CyberAlert 3.0 is an Internet news monitor and clipping service for anyone who wants to keep current with references to a company or product. Subscribers specify keywords or phrases to search for, then receive a daily report **describing** new citations. CyberAlert (TM) scans more than 2,000 Web publications, topic forums, newsgroups, and Web sites. All retrieved information is mined for relevance; users can also set up custom filters to limit nuisance citations. Clipped information is easily organized and shared using the included integrated clip manager, which offers searching, data mining, annotation, sharing, and **archive** features. CyberAlert can save companies time and money, because using traditional Internet search engines is time-consuming. Search engines do not break out new documents or de-duplicate results well, which means searchers spend a lot of time rereading the same information. They also do not monitor much of the daily news media or all Internet newsgroups. This can mean that rumors about a company or its products can be overlooked. In addition to receiving a daily e-mail, subscribers can search a **database** of up to 3,500 articles and citations related to their search topic.

DESCRIPTORS: News Services; Search Engines; Public Relations; Branding;  
**Market Research ; Information Retrieval; Copyrights ; Trademarks**

HARDWARE: Hardware Independent  
OPERATING SYSTEM: Open Systems  
PROGRAM LANGUAGES: Not Available  
TYPE OF PRODUCT: Mainframe; Mini; Micro; Workstation  
POTENTIAL USERS: Public Relations, Marketing, Competitive Intelligence  
PRICE: \$395 per search term per month; unlimited number of users; \$125 one time setup fee; minor additional charges for changes in search terms; additional monthly storage fees for over 3,500 stored citations; special agency rates available  
REVISION DATE: 020101

6/5/2

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00140499 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) (841218); IP (834092)  
; QoS (Quality of Service) (843954)

TITLE: Network Convergence Reaping the Early-Mover Advantage  
AUTHOR: Reinart, Doug Somanath, Shekhar  
SOURCE: Internet Telephony, v5 n6 p40(3) Jun 2002  
ISSN: 1098-0008  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.internettelephony.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

SIP (Session Initiation Protocol), Internet Protocol ( IP ), and QoS (quality of service) are highlighted in a discussion of the factors that will allow companies pursuing convergence aggressively and in a structured way to gain a genuine competitive edge, especially when the inevitable telecommunications market upswing occurs. Convergence is defined as the process of combining circuit-switched voice networks (generally the public-switched telephone network) and the packet-switched data network (generally an IP network) to provide integrated data, voice, and video services via a single network. Converged networks will comprise specialized network elements, including media gateways, softswitches, and application servers, which will connect circuit and packet environments. Network functionality will be in three described layers: transport, call control, and application. Network operators will find the value proposition of a converge infrastructure technologically and financially impressive. Incumbent service providers must find new sources of revenue by offering other value-added differentiated services in order to compete with newer market entries that offer conventional voice services much less expensively through packet-based networks. According to some market research companies, minutes of voice, fax, and data traffic running over packet networks could expand at a compound annual rate of 100 percent through 2004. Among topics covered are the challenges related to business processes; new approaches to product development; resistance to change; and viewing convergence as an engineering task.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Tables  
DESCRIPTORS: Communications Protocols; Data Communications; QoS (Quality of Service); Unified Messaging; VoIP  
REVISION DATE: 20021130

6/5/3

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00137293 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: eStat Database (089991

TITLE: eStat database : eEfficient, eEffective, eAffordable eSsential  
AUTHOR: Klopfer, Susan M  
SOURCE: Online Magazine, v26 n2 p37(4) Mar/Apr 2002  
ISSN: 0146-5422  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.onlineinc.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Review  
GRADE: A

eMarketer's eStat Database , an efficient, powerful, and economical product, aggregates, filters, organizes, and analyzes information, statistics, and directions regarding the Internet environment and economy. Rated excellent overall, eStat Database is an intelligent gateway to about 15,000 statistics that are used in analyses to make many projections about the Internet and electronic business. eStat Database assembles a large and useful volume of data culled from about 850 sources, with more being added. eStat Database is representative of IT-centered and industry-specific market research companies; financial analysts and consultants; associations; and international government agencies, watchdog groups, and news sources. Examples include Gartner, Nielsen Media, Morgan Stanley, and the U.S. Department of Commerce. With a heavy dependence on the free Web and use of a combination of tracking software, popular search engines, reliable search skills, and good information intuition,



eMarketer's information professionals (IPs) monitor many sites for publicly available research. eStat and TableBase, another taxonomy tool, allows users to economically gain access to highly specific data that might be financially out of reach if the only way to get the data was to purchase the original document. eStat's advantages are described in some detail, and it is recommended for any IP who regularly processes statistical queries and must define correct terminology or jargon for the most effective search strategy.

COMPANY NAME: eMarketer (677078)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Content Providers; Economic Analysis; Financial Analysis;  
Financial Information; Market Research  
REVISION DATE: 20020530

6/5/4

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00101039 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Knowledge Express (368911)

TITLE: Knowledge Express  
AUTHOR: Bates, Mary Ellen  
SOURCE: Online User, v2 n2 p48(1) Mar/Apr 1997  
ISSN: 1085-7257

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Review  
GRADE: A

Knowledge Express Data Systems ' Knowledge Express, an online service that eases information sharing in the field of new opportunities for technology commercialization and business development, is highly useful to those who monitor and track new high-technology industries or who locate new markets. 19 databases are provided, among them ATTLAS Directory for capital funding for the health care business; FirstList, describing merger, acquisition, and joint venture opportunities; CorpTech; Federal Research in Progress and Federal Laboratory Technologies; Government Technologies; University Technologies; Business News; Commerce Business Daily; stock quotes; and patent information. Company information is particularly useful because new and emerging companies are usually not included in standard directory databases. Company Needs/Capabilities Directory provides companies' descriptions of their technology needs, research and development activities, and functions. BioScan is a database of biotech companies, and Company Technologies has abstracts of technologies that can be licensed from emerging companies. Boolean and relevance searches are supported, and users can gain access to Knowledge Express via its own software or with a World Wide Web browser by linking to Knowledge Express' home page. Multiple subscription plans are available. Knowledge Express has no competitors with the same variety of databases, particularly listings of licensing, merger, and joint venture possibilities.

COMPANY NAME: Knowledge Express Data Systems (525901)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Content Providers; Financial Information; Information  
Retrieval; Market Research ; Patents ; Research & Development  
REVISION DATE: 20000830

6/5/5

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00099422

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES:** CompuServe (493023); EDGAR (833606); Dow Jones News/Retrieval (305154); America Online (281565); STAT-USA (650056)

**TITLE:** Which Database ? Which Service?: Choosing Your Home System

**AUTHOR:** Bates, Mary Ellen

**SOURCE:** Online Magazine, v20 n6 p58(7) Nov/Dec 1996

**ISSN:** 0146-5422

**HOME PAGE:** <http://www.onlineinc.com>

**RECORD TYPE:** Review

**REVIEW TYPE:** Product Analysis

**GRADE:** Product Analysis, No Rating

CompuServe Information Services' CompuServe, SEC's EDGAR, Dow Jones' Dow Jones News/Retrieval, America Online's namesake online service, and NTIS's STAT-USA are databases and services mentioned in a discussion that provides some information on how to select the best combination of **database** and service for the task at hand. Online services should be evaluated for their ability to provide the sources most needed, for the logical design of system and search software features and functions; for users' ability to understand, predict, and control costs; and the availability of training, support, and documentation needed to be a cost-effective searcher. In addition to the online services **described**, there are many more specialized ones that cover only a particular product, industry, or delivery method. For instance, the CorpTech **Database** covers only high technology and emerging industries, while Profound offers access to many full-text **market research** reports. Among wider categories of interest discussed are company background, as in CompuServe's Business **Database**; company financial information, as in SEC's EDGAR program and Dow Jones News/Retrieval; computers; current news, provided by America Online and CompuServe; education/humanities/social sciences; health and wellness; industry overviews; **intellectual property**; legal information; investments; medicine/pharmaceuticals; people; politics; reference; and science/technology.

**COMPANY NAME:** CompuServe Interactive Services (016969); Vendor Independent (999999); Dow Jones & Co Inc (232742); America Online Inc (461857); National Technical Information Service (NTIS) (604305)

**DESCRIPTORS:** Content Providers; Financial Information; Information Retrieval; ISP (Internet Service Providers); Portals

**REVISION DATE:** 20021024

6/5/6

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00072374

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES:** Content Providers (830207)

**TITLE:** The Year in Business Databases

**AUTHOR:** Ojala, Marydee

**SOURCE:** Database, v17 n6 p72(4) Dec 1994

**ISSN:** 0162-4105

**RECORD TYPE:** Review

**REVIEW TYPE:** Product Analysis

**GRADE:** Product Analysis, No Rating

Business searchers are seeking out alternative delivery mechanisms to retrieve data from business databases, such as fax or e-mail. These methods of delivery are now supported by several hosts. Also, searchers are using

natural language search engines, often as an alternative to Boolean methods. Also, pricing options have changed, making it difficult to calculate the cost-benefit of an online search. Some new databases include world newspapers online with services such as NEXIS and DIALOG. The Teikoku company directory **database** has been added by NewsNet and Data-Star. Euro-Select receives data from a variety of country sources, and combines it into a single **database** of European information. The **database** also **describes** some government programs designed to assist business. Two new **trademark** databases are now available, the TRADEMARKSCAN **database** for several countries, offered by Thomson & Thomson, and the International **Trademark** Registrations covering 30 countries.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)  
DESCRIPTORS: Content Providers; Financial Information; Information  
Retrieval; **Market Research ; Trademarks**  
REVISION DATE: 20000823

8/5/1

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00123745 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES:** @Guard (716561); BlackICE PC Protection (774561); Expert 4.1 (762539); MC 959 ID (006891); MobileTrust (006904)

**TITLE:** Market Survey : Dial-In Security  
**AUTHOR:** Staff  
**SOURCE:** SC Infosecurity News Magazine, p52(7) Mar 2000  
**ISSN:** 1096-7974  
**HOME PAGE:** <http://www.infosecnews.com>

**RECORD TYPE:** Review  
**REVIEW TYPE:** Review  
**GRADE:** A

WRQ's @Guard, Network ICE's BlackICE Defender, L-3 Network Security's Expert 4.1, SAGEM MORPHO's MC 959 ID, and Certicom's MobileTrust are among several reviewed telecommunication security solutions. @Guard is a firewall that offers protection from several IT security problems for remote users who access an IP-centric network, but it can only be used for IP telephony applications. BlackICE Defender is a must-have for always-on IP-centric telephony applications, but it has some minor problems when installed on Windows NT workstations on a VPN. Expert is a network security and risk management tool that can be used for both telecommunications and data network enterprises, but it is a sophisticated tool that comes close to the data network security and risk analysis arenas, and may go beyond the expertise of most administrators. MC 959 ID uses fingerprints for authentication for a mobile phone that is GSM 900- and 1800-compatible. However, the GSM standard has been compromised, theoretically making it possible for hackers to intercept the electronic serial number and the ID of the handset. MobileTrust is a digital certificate service that uses a mix of certificate authority and high levels of encryption for security. Its use of Java allows for wide support for multiple mobile telecommunications, PDA, and other similar platforms.

**COMPANY NAME:** WRQ Inc (368113); Network ICE Corp (667871); Symantec Corp (386251); SAGEM MORPHO Inc (684082); Certicom Corp (661333)  
**SPECIAL FEATURE:** Screen Layouts  
**DESCRIPTORS:** Computer Security; Firewalls; Handhelds & Palmtops; IBM PC & Compatibles; Internet Security; Java; Network Administration; Network Software; Remote Network Access; System Monitoring; Telecommunications; Windows NT/2000  
**REVISION DATE:** 20021024

8/5/2

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00116961 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES:** Amazon.com (713368); BroadVision One-To-One (641022); Firefly Passport (683582); Preference Server (754358)

**TITLE:** Site Building: Using Personalization to Make Web Sites...  
**AUTHOR:** Linthicum, David S  
**SOURCE:** Computer Shopper, v19 n3 p411(2) Mar 1999  
**ISSN:** 0886-0556  
**HOME PAGE:** <http://www.computershopper.com>

**RECORD TYPE:** Review  
**REVIEW TYPE:** Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Amazon.com's namesake Web site, BroadVision's One-To-One, Firefly's now Microsoft's Firefly Passport, and LikeMinds' Preference Server are highlighted in a discussion of tools that personalize sites to make them more profitable. Personalization, or customization, on the World Wide Web is available through Yahoo! and Snap, which provide personalized portals to their space. Moreover, larger commerce sites, including Amazon.com's and Dell Computer's sites, are finding that a level of personalization can mean more revenues. When companies can provide a customized view of the site to every individual visitor, visitors are likely to return to the site. Commerce sites also can increase sale with tools that automatically track shopping baskets, as well as credit card and shipping information, from one session to the next. Therefore, shoppers need not re-enter information every time they return to a commerce site. Personalization requires tracking of users via user IDs, passwords, IP lookup, or cookies. All World Wide Web site personalization methods take either active or passive approaches, which can respectively be a question and answer survey; and programmable tracking of users Internet navigation via cookies. Amazon.com uses both methods, and is able to track movements, maintain personal information, and show the user books or music that may be interesting to him or her based on information in its user database .

COMPANY NAME: Amazon.com Inc (646547); BroadVision Inc (618608);  
Microsoft Corp (112127); Macromedia Inc (423106)  
DESCRIPTORS: Internet Marketing; Internet Shopping; **Market Research** ;  
Personalization; Sales Force Automation; Software Agents; Web Site  
Design  
REVISION DATE: 20020516

8/5/3

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00113441 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: WebTrends Analysis Suite Advanced 3.0 (087653)

TITLE: WebTrends strengthens feature-complete suite  
AUTHOR: Kvitka, Andre  
SOURCE: InfoWorld, v21 n3 p50(1) Jan 18, 1999  
ISSN: 0199-6649  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.infoworld.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Review  
GRADE: A

WebTrends' WebTrends Enterprise Suite 3.0, a Web site analysis package, gets very good marks overall, especially for ease of use; a plethora of filters that assist in customizing final results; and module-based design that allows users to add other components as needed. The suite is highly recommended for every organization that wants more information about surfers visiting its Web site and how they use the site. Competing products include Marketwave Hit List and net.Genesis's net.Analysis. All three tools help Webmasters convert World Wide Web site log files into informative information. However, WebTrends Enterprise Suite expands its feature set by providing enhanced, useful modules, or cartridges. For instance, the Proxy Server Analysis cartridge assists in tracking usage trends on the site, while Link Analysis examines links on the site and checks their integrity. The Alerting and Monitoring cartridge monitors any IP device. Log Analyzer recognizes more than 30 Web server log formats. Especially useful and critical features include ease of use in setting up a Web site profile, setting up filters, and configuration of other custom options. The innovative FastTrends Database stores downloaded log data for use at a

later time. FastTrends has fast performance and supports real-time analysis and reporting.

PRICE: \$1499

COMPANY NAME: Web Analytics from NetIQ (587621)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Internet Marketing; Internet Utilities; **Market Research** ;  
System Monitoring  
REVISION DATE: 20020516

8/5/4

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00109863 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: CiteLine Windows 95 & Windows NT (710156)

TITLE: **Research Security**  
AUTHOR: Cone, Ed  
SOURCE: Information Week, v689 p94(3) Jun 29, 1998  
ISSN: 8750-6874  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.informationweek.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

CiteLine for Windows 95/NT from Citizen 1 is a scientifically driven Web research solution that allows desktop users to bypass traditional gatekeepers in corporate libraries to create fuller **market** and Web **research** queries. It incorporates searches into the so-called hidden Web of research sites that do not show up when using traditional Web search engines such as Yahoo! or AltaVista. CiteLine can search up to 90 million hidden Web pages, including non-indexed Web sites such as Medline, which contains more than 9 million journal abstracts, and the IBM **patent database**, which alone contains over 11 million **patent** abstracts. Surprisingly, search engines such as Lycos only can search 3 percent of the indexable pages on the Web, and even HotBot, considered to be the widest-ranging search engine available, can only search one-third of all pages. CiteLine is easy-to-use, intuitive, and has a smooth interface that retains consistency across the millions of hidden pages it accesses.

COMPANY NAME: Caredata.com Inc (647829)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Content Providers; Indexing; Information Retrieval; Internet; **Patents** ; Research & Development; Science; Bypass Engines; Windows NT/2000  
REVISION DATE: 20020330

8/5/5

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00108174 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Mondaq Business Briefing (700053); Reconnaissance Service (700061)

TITLE: **Upstarts Challenge Traditional Models**  
AUTHOR: Blake, Paul  
SOURCE: Information Today, v15 n5 p13(2) May 1998  
ISSN: 8755-6286

Homepage: <http://www.infotoday.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Mondaq, Perfect Information, and City Mutual are using the Web to deliver unique solutions for businesses and end-users alike. Mondaq's free World Wide Web **database** [www.mondaq.com](http://www.mondaq.com) provides advice and guidance from accounting and legal forms. So far, Mondaq Business Briefing has 85,000 registered users and is gaining 800 to 2,000 more each week. Mondaq's approach is unique in that it charges publishers to offer the information via Business Briefing, rather than charging the end-user. Worldwide, 450 to 500 firms are contributing information to the Mondaq **database**. These firms post data in three levels. The first contains basic briefings and subject guides. The second has more technical documentation, which is aimed at lawyers and other professionals. The final layer contains news, interpretations of events, and predictions. Teaming with BusinessNet and Cisco, Perfect Information has developed 'the Amazon.com of document delivery.' Through its IntraCity network, Perfect Information can deliver secure documents at high speeds throughout London. Perfect Information will also be able to extend its services to worldwide users via TCP/ IP. Documents will be delivered to users as fax-back, PDF, or TIFF files. They can also be sent via e-mail. City Mutual is launching Reconnaissance Service, a business intelligence service. This service contains more than 120 files on the history of Europe and the 15 republics of the former Soviet Union. This service also contains details on the history, politics, government, economics, culture, transportation, agriculture, and environment of 52 countries.

COMPANY NAME: Mondaq (644455); City Mutual Ltd (644447)

DESCRIPTORS: Accountants; Business Forms; Content Providers; Electronic Publishing; Foreign Exchange; Information Retrieval; Internet; Internet Marketing ; Legal; Market Research

REVISION DATE: 20000830

8/5/6

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00106927 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: ScriptEase Web Server Edition 4.0 Macintosh (642754)

TITLE: Nombas brings scripts to servers

AUTHOR: Dudrow, Andrea

SOURCE: MacWEEK, v12 n8 p19(2) Feb 23, 1998

ISSN: 0892-8118

Homepage: <http://www.macweek.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Nombas Incorporated's ScriptEase WebServer Edition 4.0 is a World Wide Web development tool that can lend JavaScript compatibility to any Web server. ScriptEase is the name of Nombas' scripting language. It is designed to replace Perl for creating CGIs (Common Gateway Interfaces). ScriptEase is in compliance with ECMAScript, a standard for Web scripting. ECMAScript was originally based on JavaScript. ScriptEase augments ECMAScript. Users can use the Web Server edition to create **customer surveys**, **database** queries, forms for electronic commerce, and games. Version 4.0 features a remote debugging tool. It allows Web administrators to set constant and expression-dependent breakpoints from a remote client over the Internet. Internet service providers (ISPs) can use this feature to give customers

password-protected access to their HTML code. Version 4.0 also provides built-in functions for processing forms, monitoring TCP/ IP socket use, outputting HTML, and generating images on-the-fly. ScriptEase Web server also comes with ready-made scripts. The product is available for Macintoshes, Windows 3.1, 95, and NT, UNIX, Linux, and OS/2.

PRICE: \$129

COMPANY NAME: Nombas Inc (598739)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts

DESCRIPTORS: Apple Macintosh; HTML; IBM PC & Compatibles; Internet Marketing; Internet Utilities; Java; Linux; MacOS; OS/2; Program Development; UNIX; Windows; Windows NT/2000

REVISION DATE: 20010330

8/5/7

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00104215 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Bolero Gold 1.1 PowerPC (614025)

TITLE: Bolero Gold mines statistics from WebStar

AUTHOR: Hall, Christopher

SOURCE: MacWEEK, v11 n39 p21(2) Oct 13, 1997

ISSN: 0892-8118

HOME PAGE: <http://www.macweek.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Review

GRADE: A

Bolero Gold 1.1 from EveryWare Development will save commercial World Wide Web site managers immeasurable amounts of time in analyzing and reporting site usage statistics. Bolero Gold captures data from WebStar servers and puts it into a SQL **database** such as ones from Oracle or EveryWare's own Butler **database**. Periodically, as the user chooses, Bolero Gold will generate summary reports that can be viewed with a Web browser. The reports can be published onto the Web by using the included Tango application server. Bolero Gold runs about \$2,000. Two less expensive, scaled-down versions are available. For about \$1,000 Bolero Bronze will log data from a single WebStar server into a Butler **database**. For about \$1,500 Bolero Silver will log multiple WebStar server information into a Butler **database**. Users will benefit from having some familiarity with SQL and Tango. Bolero offers some impressive options. It can augment WebStar's performance. The WebStar logging and domain-name resolution can be turned off and Bolero can handle these functions. Bolero enables the user to filter out URLs, TCP/ IP addresses, and domain names to create more accurate numbers. Scripts can be written to purge the **database** or tweak reports. Bolero only runs on PowerPCs, but can import logs from any WebStar server.

COMPANY NAME: EveryWare Development Corp (502928)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts

DESCRIPTORS: Apple Macintosh; Internet Marketing; Internet Utilities; MacOS; **Market Research**; Network Administration; PowerMac; SQL; System Monitoring

REVISION DATE: 20020630

8/5/8

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.



00102045

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Hit List Pro 3.0 Windows 95 & NT (663433)

TITLE: Web Analysis App Hits the Mark

AUTHOR: Cohen, Mark Silverman, Paul

SOURCE: Windows Magazine, v8 n9 p158(1) Sep 1997

ISSN: 1060-1066

HOME PAGE: <http://www.winmag.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Review

GRADE: A

Marketwave's Hit List Pro 3.0, a World Wide Web analysis application, is highly recommended for its polished mixture of powerful features and excellent interface. It is ideal for Web gurus and marketers who need reporting tools that handle requisite, top-level site traffic data, including the total quantity of hits, requests and visits, average requests per visit, average visit duration, most popular pages and directories, and most popular access times. When installed, Hit List Pro 3.0 provides a view of preset, editable report types, including a full-fledged executive summary, ads, cookies, and weekly/monthly details. Users just choose a port type and enter the log-file's whereabouts to receive a hit report. Detailed reports provided include those used to tune a site, including most common entrance and exit pages, referring pages, and users' browsers. During tests, creation of custom reports was unusually easy, since users simply employ a drag-and-drop interface to choose and combine criteria from precreated reports. Sophisticated features allow users to create reports that filter particular directories and objects, including graphics, scripts, and errors, and inclusion or exclusion of particular IP addresses. Hit List has excellent database technology that can save many MBs of hard disk space because users can store reports, ad stats, and report types, rather than storing and reanalyzing large log files.

PRICE: \$1995

COMPANY NAME: Accrue Software Inc (626171)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Screen Layouts

DESCRIPTORS: IBM PC & Compatibles; Internet Marketing; Internet Traffic Analysis; Internet Utilities; Market Research ; Network Administration; Webmasters; Windows; Windows NT/2000

REVISION DATE: 20020630

8/5/9

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00101020

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: EC Exchange (659631)

TITLE: Internet to Deliver EDI to the Masses

AUTHOR: Riggs, Brian

SOURCE: LAN Times, v14 n9 p9(1) Apr 28, 1997

ISSN: 1040-5917

HOME PAGE: <http://www.lantimes.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

EC Company's EC Exchange, a virtual private network (VPN), transports electronic data interchange (EDI) transactions over the Internet to make EDI affordable and available to smaller businesses. EDI software developers

plan to conduct interoperability tests so that EC Exchange can be online by Summer or Fall 1997. Economically priced services and interoperable TCP/ IP applications could create a change in EDI deployment, say experts, because EDI use will no longer be limited to the top echelon of large companies. Companies currently sending EDI transactions over value-added networks and smaller companies alike look forward to the availability of Internet-based EDI transmission. With EDI, companies send and receive purchase orders, sales orders, invoices, and electronic payments electronically. However, it has been expensive, complex, and proprietary, and therefore beyond the resources of most smaller companies. A **market research** company indicates that by the year 2000 over \$144 billion per year will be transmitted electronically from one business to another and from businesses to customers. EC Exchange manages electronic payments and time stamps, and **archives** document. It provides Internet links among trading partners using UUNET Technology's backbone. EC Exchange also translates document types to reduce the cost of converting the many implementation conventions that have developed over the years.

COMPANY NAME: EC Co (629359)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Tables  
DESCRIPTORS: Data Communications; EDI (Electronic Data Interchange);  
Internet Marketing; Internet Utilities  
REVISION DATE: 20010330

8/5/10

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00098865 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Knowledge Express (368911)

TITLE: Knowledge Express  
AUTHOR: Bates, Mary Ellen  
SOURCE: Database, v19 n6 p96(1) Dec 1996  
ISSN: 0162-4105

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Review  
GRADE: A

Knowledge Express **Data Systems** ' Knowledge Express includes 19 databases of information about new and emerging technologies and technology-driven business opportunities. The databases can be concurrently or individually searched. Among included databases are the ATTLAS directory, FirstList, CorpTech, Federal Research in Progress and Federal Laboratory Technologies, Government Technologies, University Technologies, Business News, Commerce Business Daily, stock quotes, and **patent** information. The full text of some news sources is provided, along with abstracts of projects and M&A prospects and company directories. High-tech and emerging industries in the U.S. and international markets are covered. The information is updated monthly via the Internet at a World Wide Web site or using proprietary graphical user interface (GUI) software. Databases of company information are especially helpful because new and emerging companies are often overlooked by most directory databases. Access is provided to the Company needs/Capabilities Directory, a listing of companies' statements of technology needs, R&D activities, and abilities. BioScan is a **database** of biotech companies, and Company Technologies provides abstracts of technologies that are available for licensing from emerging companies. Several subscription plans are available, and Boolean and relevance searching are supported. Knowledge Express is recommended for any researcher requiring information about emerging industries, researching high technology, or looking for listings of government projects and licensing opportunities.

COMPANY NAME: Knowledge Express Data Systems (525901)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Content Providers; Financial Information; Information  
Retrieval; Market Research ; Patents ; Research & Development  
REVISION DATE: 20000830

8/5/11

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00086120 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Internet (833029); News Services (832138)

TITLE: Internet Current Awareness Service  
AUTHOR: Staff  
SOURCE: Searcher: Magazine/Database Prof, v3 n10 p8(1) Nov/Dec 1995  
ISSN: 1070-4795  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.infotoday.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Review  
GRADE: A

eWorks!'s eWatch Internet clipping service monitors 15,000 Usenet newsgroups and 3,000 listservs. eWatch processes a million and a half articles each month. eWorks! gathers information using proprietary software, and its staff works with customers and institutional subscribers to create interest profiles for each organization. eWorks! also does archive searches and allows researchers to change search criteria on an ad hoc basis. After incoming hits are collated, results are faxed or e-mailed to customers each day. These reports have an Article Tracking chart that shows the number of daily matches as compared to the current month's and year's. An Executive Summary, a compilation of four-line summaries, is also sent so that users can skim all hits. A related product, eWatch Alert, tracks a firm's products, trademarks , servicemarks, and other items in relation to 300 other terms.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)  
DESCRIPTORS: Alerts; Front Ends; Information Retrieval; Internet; Market  
Research ; News Services  
REVISION DATE: 20020730

8/5/12

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00079932 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: OS/2 (702153); IBM TCP/ IP (224324); ImageKey (445126);  
NetWare (699683)

TITLE: Rating Company Uses Workflow to Listen to Radio Listeners  
AUTHOR: Staff  
SOURCE: Imaging Magazine, v4 n7 p92(3) Jul 1995  
ISSN: 1083-2912  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.imagingmagazine.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

A multimillion dollar workflow system installed by a radio programming survey company will reduce by half the number of workers required to

process information from the survey participants' diaries. The system runs under OS/2 over IBM TCP/ IP and NetWare, with ImageKey workflow software and IQ Report Writer. The system uses Windows, Diamond Head Image BASIC, Oracle SQL Networking, OS/2 LAN Server, and Novastor for backup. Because data must be interpreted before it is entered into the processing system, an image-assisted key entry system was developed using a split screen; split screen processing combined interpretation and data entry tasks, while reducing errors. The large quantities of data processed are stored on the archive server's optical disc system.

COMPANY NAME: IBM Corp (351245); Scan-Optics Inc (102601); Novell Inc (344893)

DESCRIPTORS: IBM PC & Compatibles; Image Storage; LAN Server; LANs;  
Market Research ; NetWare; Network Software; Operating Systems; OS/2;  
Windows; Workflow

REVISION DATE: 20000930

11/5/1

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00120138 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Fax Software (830283)**

**TITLE: Fax Plods Along**

**AUTHOR: Zieger, Anne**

**SOURCE: Information Week, v754 p387(3) Sep 27, 1999**

**ISSN: 8750-6874**

**HOME PAGE: <http://www.informationweek.com>**

**RECORD TYPE: Review**

**REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis**

**GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating**

Many larger companies have delayed deployment of digital faxing because the technology can be expensive, since fax servers can cost up to \$50,000. Faxing over IP also can eat up substantial staff support, and most companies do not centrally manage fax machines, a factor that complicates outsourcing of all fax operations to a service provider. One reason that IP faxing is still unpopular is the way in which most organizations handle faxing, the cost of which generally is spread over several departments and budgets. In addition, companies usually do not have a fax specialist in charge of improving how fax operates for an entire organization. Therefore, most enterprises still use other fax methods that work effectively and with which users are generally satisfied. Many IT managers are also tied up in Y2K remediation, deployment of enterprise resource planning (ERP) and customer relationship management (CRM) systems, and other large projects, including integration of voice and data. Therefore, fax networks and systems are not high priorities. Still, as spokespeople for Norwest Financial Information Services Group describe, IP faxing can significantly streamline faxing and lower long-distance costs. Norwest Faxing is deploying fax as part of a lengthy and broad-based effort to rebuild its foundational IT system.

**COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)**

**SPECIAL FEATURE: Graphs**

**DESCRIPTORS: Fax Software; Network Servers; Network Software; VoIP**

**REVISION DATE: 20011130**

11/5/2

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00119664 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: SystemSentinel 4.1 (775525)**

**TITLE: System Sentinel 4.1 offers few changes**

**AUTHOR: Avery, Mike**

**SOURCE: InfoWorld, v21 n42 p42(2) Oct 18, 1999**

**ISSN: 0199-6649**

**HOME PAGE: <http://www.infoworld.com>**

**RECORD TYPE: Review**

**REVIEW TYPE: Review**

**GRADE: A**

NTP Software's SystemSentinel 4.1, a Windows NT monitoring and management toolset, gets excellent marks overall, especially for moderate pricing with good alerting functions, and the ability to fix problems dynamically. No important drawbacks were detected during testing. SystemSentinel 4.1

generates good information describing Windows NT servers and IP services, and this release provides more robust notification and paging options, which include an e-mail test function. SystemSentinel 4.1 works very well to assist in monitoring, managing, and minimizing expensive downtime on NT networks, particularly those that employ IP services. Installation and setup during testing were easy, since LogCaster is the core technology. The most useful features of SystemSentinel 4.1 are its inventive interface, monitoring and restarting NT services, and monitoring of IP services and log files. Users can now test the e-mail alert function, rather than triggering an alarm to test this function as required in earlier releases. SystemSentinel 4.1 admirably helps prevent downtime using scripting tools or by sending an early warning of aberrations via an alerting function. Currently, SystemSentinel 4.1 costs almost one-third more than LogCaster, but does not deliver equivalent enhancements.

PRICE: \$1090

COMPANY NAME: NTP Software (630055)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Computer Diagnostics; IBM PC & Compatibles; LANs; Network Administration; Network Management; Network Software; System Monitoring ; Windows NT/2000  
REVISION DATE: 20020630

11/5/3

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00118329 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Communications Interfaces (830206); VoIP (837067)

TITLE: Loud and Clear: New low-cost telecom options on the way...  
AUTHOR: Rendelman, John  
SOURCE: PC Week, v16 n31 p1(3) Aug 2, 1999  
ISSN: 0740-1604

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Lucent Technologies' SoftSwitch is one of several products that will allow IP-based voice packets to be integrated and managed side-by-side with data traffic. Qwest Communications International, Frontier, and Level3 Communications have created new IT backbones that could support converged voice and data services via one network. The new technologies would lower telecommunications costs and ease management tasks for IT managers. Therefore, corporations are well on the way to more broad-based implementation of VOIP (voice-over- IP ). A network engineer interviewed describes the trend as exciting, and the technology as good, but emphasizes that the convergence of voice and data in one network requires companies to plan for such consolidation in advance when constructing networks. However, before users will adopt converged technology in large numbers, service providers will have to be able to demonstrate quality of service on IP networks that is equivalent to that of conventional circuit-switched voice networks. Moreover, protocols required that ensure interoperability between IP-based voice switching equipment are still evolving. Frontier, a national long distance provider, announced a deal valued in the hundreds of millions of dollars to provide SoftSwitch server technology the core of Frontier's planned all-IP infrastructure.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Graphs  
DESCRIPTORS: Communications Interfaces; Computer Telephony; Internetworking; Network Administration; Telephone Companies; VoIP

REVISION DATE: 20020630

11/5/4

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00110656 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Patent Explorer (493881)

TITLE: Patent Explorer: Derwent on the Internet  
AUTHOR: Snyder, Cecily Anne  
SOURCE: Database, v21 n4 p34(3) Aug/Sep 1998  
ISSN: 0162-4105

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Review  
GRADE: B

Derwent's Patent Explorer is a patent search service World Wide Web site that opens up patent searching to users and provides full-text searching, though there are some weaknesses. No single patent search tool alone works as well as using them all. All U.S. and European patents may be searched and all Patent Cooperation Treaty patents will be added soon. There are many well-defined search options, such as by abstract, application filing date, drawing description, patent class, patent number, or publication date. Patent Explorer supports Boolean and phrase searching. Though screens can be customized to further speed up searches, many buttons are too small and non-intuitive when conducting larger searches. Complete and current assignment information is not accessible and tracking reissues are handled better by other search engines.

COMPANY NAME: Thomson Derwent (574031)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts  
DESCRIPTORS: Information Retrieval; Internet; Patents; Research & Development; Search Engines  
REVISION DATE: 20021226

11/5/5

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00106910 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: BorderManager (670987)

TITLE: Old And New Novell Services Combine For A Clutch Hit In The Intern...  
AUTHOR: Anderson, Ron  
SOURCE: Network Computing, v9 n3 p120(4) Feb 15, 1998  
ISSN: 1046-4468  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.NetworkComputing.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Review  
GRADE: B

Novell's BorderManager, a suite of networking software, is united by tasks that provide secure border services over two networks. Included are the Novell IP Gateway, virtual private network (VPN) services, Novell Internet Access Server 4.1, and proxy cache services. A run-time version of IntranetWare 4.11 is also included. A border anywhere on the network can be secured, either in an installed LAN, between a LAN and a WAN, or between a LAN and the Internet. BorderManager could be useful in just about any IT

shop because of the many services provided. However, its best use is in small NetWare shops considering linking to the Internet for the first time. As with all new products from Novell, BorderManager optimizes use of Novell Directory Services (NDS), particularly for access control. During installation, users should set aside a large amount of space for proxy cache services and any logs needed. Installation is accomplished with the standard methods included with NetWare, and users should have sufficient experience in NetWare configuration and IP services. Two network adapters are required to connect to each network; the adapters should be up and available before installing BorderManager. Powerful firewall services are provided, and NWADMIN allows users to create outgoing rules to set access control filters. Other services **described** in some detail include Novell IP Gateway; Virtual Private Networking; Novell Internet Access Server 4.1; and Proxy Cache Services.

PRICE: \$2495

COMPANY NAME: Novell Inc (344893)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Screen Layouts

DESCRIPTORS: Communications Interfaces; Computer Security; Firewalls;  
Internet Security; Internet Utilities; Internetworking; Intranets;  
IntranetWare; LANs; Network Administration; Network Software; System  
Monitoring; WANS

REVISION DATE: 20020630

11/5/6

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00097001

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: QPAT US (632287); Worldwide PatSearch (659193); Chemical  
Patents Plus (643807); Dialog ScienceBase (556777)

TITLE: Patent Searching: What, Why, When, Where?

AUTHOR: Lambert, Nancy

SOURCE: Online User, v2 n6 p45(6) Nov/Dec 1996

ISSN: 1085-7257

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison

GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

Questel\*Orbit's QPAT US, MicroPatent's PatentWeb, Chemical Abstracts Service's Chemical Patents Plus, and Knight-Ridder Information Services' KR ScienceBase are **patent** search products **described**. The tools are designed to allow users to search the more than 5.5 million patents issued by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) since the year 1836. Over 100,000 patents were issued in 1995 alone. Patents are legal documents in the U.S. that gives owners restricted monopoly on new, useful technology. They are also technical documents that must describe precisely and elaborately how to use the technology being patented. Some patent issues should be sorted out by staff of technical research libraries, patent information centers, experienced patent brokers, or patent database producers. However, some questions can be handled by individuals on the Internet. The USPTO provides a free, easy to search, flexible database of U.S. patents with advanced optional features which delineates patents from 1976 to the current year. The products mentioned are for-fee patent searching tools. QPAT-US provides full-text searching and browsing back to 1974 and has some of the most powerful, versatile tools on the Internet. PatentWeb is a mostly a document delivery service, and Chemical Patents Plus (which includes patents in all technologies) includes CAS indexing and Registry numbers. KR ScienceBase has a full-functioned menu-based search system that focuses on life sciences, but also provides access to international and U.S. patents.



COMPANY NAME: Questel\*Orbit (530492); MicroPatent LLC (625574); Chemical  
Abstracts Service (CAS) (436623); Dialog Corp (546712)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Buyers Guides  
DESCRIPTORS: Chemical Industry; Content Providers; Information Retrieval;  
Legal; Patents  
REVISION DATE: 20000830

11/5/7

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00078634 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Internet (833029); Patents (834572)

TITLE: The Idiot's Guide to Patent Resources on the Internet  
AUTHOR: Lambert, Nancy  
SOURCE: Searcher: Magazine/Database Prof, v3 n5 p34(5) May 1995  
ISSN: 1070-4795  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.infotoday.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

An investigation of patent resources on the Internet focuses on how easily a beginner can find the data; how useful obtained resources are; how patent information resources shape up when compared with each other, especially their search and retrieval functions. Questel-Orbit's and Derwent's databases are the primary topics of discussion. The Questel-Orbit World Wide Web home page tries to pull together and provide access to all other patent resources. Databases accessed through Questel include the Internet Multicasting Service, AIDS Database, and Source Translation and Optimization. Derwent's **intellectual property** databases are also **described**; Derwent's home page also has links to Internet chemistry-related Usenet Newsgroups. Overall, the products fail professional searchers because they do not offer full retrieval.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Information Retrieval; Internet; Patents  
REVISION DATE: 20001230

11/5/8

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00071992 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: NetWare 3.12 (699683); Microsoft Access 97 1.0 (387894);  
PaperBridge (540625)

TITLE: Keeping Track of Medical Data  
AUTHOR: Spitzer, Tom  
SOURCE: DBMS, v7 n13 p108(4) Dec 1994  
ISSN: 1041-5173  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.dbmsmag.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

A university makes detailed technological information available to

scientists and administrators with management software. The medical inventions management application tracks medical inventions, including the development process. The system uses documents that **describe** the invention, **patent** application data, license agreement negotiation proceedings, and royalty tracking. NetWare 3.12 connects 486 PCs and stores the Access 1.0 database and application. Much documentation is entered for each invention. Access was chosen for its powerful data modeling, screen design tools, query-by-example, drag-and-drop tables, drag-and-drop links, Windows ease of use, and compatibility with other desktop and back-end tools. Optika's PaperBridge manages and attaches scanned documents to database records. The successful system was migrated to Access 2.0, which has better support for persistent relationships, including cascading updates.

COMPANY NAME: Novell Inc (344893); Microsoft Corp (112127); Optika Inc (535192)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Output Samples

DESCRIPTORS: Access; Colleges & Universities; Database Management; Health Care; LANs; Medical Research; NetWare; Network Software; Patents; Research & Development

REVISION DATE: 20020516

12/5/1

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00140499 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) (841218); IP (834092);  
QoS (Quality of Service) (843954)

TITLE: Network Convergence Reaping the Early-Mover Advantage

AUTHOR: Reinart, Doug Somanath, Shekhar

SOURCE: Internet Telephony, v5 n6 p40(3) Jun 2002

ISSN: 1098-0008

HOME PAGE: <http://www.internettelephony.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

SIP (Session Initiation Protocol), Internet Protocol (IP), and QoS (quality of service) are highlighted in a discussion of the factors that will allow companies pursuing convergence aggressively and in a structured way to gain a genuine competitive edge, especially when the inevitable telecommunications market upswing occurs. Convergence is defined as the process of combining circuit-switched voice networks (generally the public-switched telephone network) and the packet-switched data network (generally an IP network) to provide integrated data, voice, and video services via a single network. Converged networks will comprise specialized network elements, including media gateways, softswitches, and application servers, which will connect circuit and packet environments. Network functionality will be in three described layers: transport, call control, and application. Network operators will find the value proposition of a converge infrastructure technologically and financially impressive. Incumbent service providers must find new sources of revenue by offering other value-added differentiated services in order to compete with newer market entries that offer conventional voice services much less expensively through packet-based networks. According to some market research companies, minutes of voice, fax, and data traffic running over packet networks could expand at a compound annual rate of 100 percent through 2004. Among topics covered are the challenges related to business processes; new approaches to product development; resistance to change; and viewing convergence as an engineering task.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Tables

DESCRIPTORS: Communications Protocols; Data Communications; QoS (Quality of Service); Unified Messaging; VoIP

REVISION DATE: 20021130

12/5/2

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00133630 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: VoIP (837067)

TITLE: IP Telephony Goes to Work

AUTHOR: Desmond, Michael

SOURCE: PC World, v19 n8 p140(5) Aug 2001

ISSN: 0737-8939

HOME PAGE: <http://www.pcworld.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Internet Protocol ( IP )-based **data networks** can now replace dedicated voice-based systems with phones that will directly connect to **data networks** . IP telephony can enable even cash-poor companies to have big-ticket features such as voice mail being delivered into the same in-box that holds e-mail and faxes, the use of conference calls and call-forwarding using intuitive PC-based interfaces, and the ability for mobile workers to make calls over the Internet. But firms are not rushing to place voice communication on their data networks, not wanting to risk moving crucial, established phone operations to networks that are prone to failure. They also find it difficult to justify the cost of voice-aware network equipment such as routers, switches, and gateways that can recognize voice traffic. But as network reliability improves and voice-capable network equipment becomes more available, these objections disappear. **Market research** estimates that paid IP-based call minutes from businesses will increase from 328 million minutes in 2000 to 230 billion minutes in 2005.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Tables Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Computer Telephony; IBM PC & Compatibles; VoIP  
REVISION DATE: 20011130

12/5/3

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00129128 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Aureka (035319); Aurigin Online Services (043214)

TITLE: Mining Patent Properties for Gold: New technologies help companies...  
AUTHOR: Gonsalves, Chris  
SOURCE: eWeek, v18 n11 p1(2) Mar 19, 2001  
ISSN: 1530-6283  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.eweek.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Aurigin Systems' Aureka, AuriginOnline Services (AOS), and Aurigin Consulting and Education Service are intellectual property management tools that are affordable enough for many companies. Aureka provides research and reporting on patent activity and in- depth graphical analysis of patent strategy. AOS will be announced with Aurigin Consulting and Education service to promote 'success through patent strategy.' The online service will make this type of competitive intelligence available to smaller companies, according to Kevin Rivette, CEO and founder of Aurigin Systems, a vendor of patent management and analysis tools. About a year ago, the industry sat up and took notice when IBM announced that it had obtained multiple multibillion-dollar deals with such competitors as Dell, EMC, and Cisco Systems by 'aggressive review and licensing of its intellectual property portfolio.' Delphion provides management tools and access to a **database** of 40 million international **patents** and has also added a new collection of annotated patent abstracts. DuPont uses Aureka in an installed enterprise version as a way to analyze a portfolio of 17,000 patents. According to a spokesperson, DuPont can access patents online and can also study other firms that cite those patents.

COMPANY NAME: Aurigin Systems Inc (619892)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Output Samples  
DESCRIPTORS: Content Providers; Copyrights; **Market Research** ; News

Services; Patents  
REVISION DATE: 20010630

12/5/4  
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00109863 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: CiteLine Windows 95 & Windows NT (710156)

TITLE: Research Security  
AUTHOR: Cone, Ed  
SOURCE: Information Week, v689 p94(3) Jun 29, 1998  
ISSN: 8750-6874  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.informationweek.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

CiteLine for Windows 95/NT from Citizen 1 is a scientifically driven Web research solution that allows desktop users to bypass traditional gatekeepers in corporate libraries to create fuller **market** and Web **research** queries. It incorporates searches into the so-called hidden Web of research sites that do not show up when using traditional Web search engines such as Yahoo! or AltaVista. CiteLine can search up to 90 million hidden Web pages, including non-indexed Web sites such as Medline, which contains more than 9 million journal abstracts, and the IBM **patent database**, which alone contains over 11 million patent abstracts. Surprisingly, search engines such as Lycos only can search 3 percent of the indexable pages on the Web, and even HotBot, considered to be the widest-ranging search engine available, can only search one-third of all pages. CiteLine is easy-to-use, intuitive, and has a smooth interface that retains consistency across the millions of hidden pages it accesses.

COMPANY NAME: Caredata.com Inc (647829)  
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts  
DESCRIPTORS: Content Providers; Indexing; Information Retrieval; Internet; Patents; Research & Development; Science; Search Engines; Windows NT/2000  
REVISION DATE: 20020330

File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2002/Dec W03

(c) 2002 European Patent Office

File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2002/UB=20030102,UT=20021226

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio

Set	Items	Description
S1	124730	DATA() (BASE? OR BANK? ? OR SYSTEM? OR NETWORK?) OR DATABASE OR DATABANK OR OODB OR ARCHIV?
S2	1279252	(IP NOT ADDRESS) OR INTELLECTUAL()PROPERT? OR PATENT? ? OR TRADEMARK? ? OR TRADE()DRESS OR (TRADE OR SERVICE) (1W)MARK? ? OR COPYRIGHTS OR COPYRIGHTED OR TRADE()SECRET? ?
S3	1073982	DESCRIB? OR DESCRIP? OR (DEFIN? OR DESIGNAT? OR INDICAT?) (- 3N) (ATTRIBUTE? OR STRUCTURE? OR CHARACTERISTIC? ? OR SPECIFIC- ATION? OR FEATURE OR FEATURES OR TRAIT? ? OR QUALIT?)
S4	122559	PURCHASER? OR BUYER? OR CUSTOMER? OR CONSUMER? OR SHOPPER? OR E()SHOPPER? OR INVESTOR? OR PATRON? OR CLIENT? OR SUBSCRIB- ER?
S5	3059	S4 (3N) (EVALUAT? OR SURVEY? OR POLL?) OR (OPINION OR MARKET- ???) (2W) (POLL? OR RESEARCH? OR SURVEY? OR FEEDBACK)
S6	77	(S1(S) (S2(5N)S3)) AND S5
S7	23	S6 AND IC=G06F-017/60
S8	16	((S1(5N)S2) (S)S3) AND S5 NOT S7
S9	10	(S2(10N)S5) (S) (S1 AND S3) NOT (S7 OR S8)

7/TI/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

Automated service scheduling system based on customer value  
Automatisiertes System zur Terminplanung von Dienstleistungen basierend auf  
dem Wert eines Kunden  
Systeme automatique pour ordonnancer des services fondees sur un ordre de  
priorite parmi les clients

7/TI/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

Automated service scheduling system  
Automatisiertes Dienstleistungsplanungssystem  
Systeme d'ordonnancement automatique de services

7/TI/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

Process information management system  
System zur Verwaltung von Vorgangsinformationen  
Systeme de gestion d'information de processus

7/TI/4 (Item 4 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

Method and system for automatic compilation of a customer information  
database of bank check data.  
Verfahren und System zum automatischen Kompilieren einer Datenbank fur  
Kundeninformation uber Scheckdaten.  
Methode et systeme pour la compilation automatique d'une base de donnees  
d'information client a partir de donnees de cheques bancaires.

7/TI/5 (Item 1 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR AN AUTOMATED SYSTEM OF RECORD  
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE DESTINES A UN SYSTEME D'ENREGISTREMENT AUTOMATISE

7/TI/6 (Item 2 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

INTERACTIVE INVOICER INTERFACE  
INTERFACE DE FACTURIER INTERACTIVE

7/TI/7 (Item 3 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR GENERATING A PERSONALIZED SHOPPING LIST BASED ON THE  
PURCHASE HISTORY OF A CUSTOMER  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME SERVANT A GENERER UNE LISTE D'ACHATS PERSONNALISEE BASEE  
SUR L'HISTORIQUE D'ACHAT DU CLIENT

7/TI/8 (Item 4 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR ANALYZING TRIAL AND REPEAT BUSINESS  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME PERMETTANT D'ANALYSER DES ACTIVITES COMMERCIALES D'ESSAI  
OU CONTINUES

7/TI/9 (Item 5 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR USING A HAND HELD DEVICE FOR RECEIVING PROMOTIONS AND  
PRODUCT INFORMATION  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME D'UTILISATION D'UN DISPOSITIF PORTABLE POUR RECEVOIR DES  
INFORMATIONS SUR DES PROMOTIONS ET DES PRODUITS

7/TI/10 (Item 6 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REWARDING DESIRED CONSUMER BEHAVIOR WITH ISP SERVICE  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE RECOMPENSE DE LA CONDUITE SOUHAITEE D'UN CONSOMMATEUR  
PAR UN SERVICE ISP

7/TI/11 (Item 7 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR GENERATING A PERSONALIZED SHOPPING LIST  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME PERMETTANT DE GENERER UNE LISTE DE COMMISSIONS  
PERSONNALISEE

7/TI/12 (Item 8 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

A METHOD FOR CREATING CONTENT ORIENTED DATABASES AND CONTENT FILES  
PROCEDE DE CREATION DE BASES DE DONNEES ORIENTEES CONTENU ET DE FICHIERS DE  
CONTENU

7/TI/13 (Item 9 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR ELECTRONICALLY DELIVERING TARGETED INVITATIONS TO  
PARTICIPATE IN MARKET RESEARCH , BASED ON OBSERVED PURCHASE BEHAVIOR  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME POUR LA PRODUCTION ELECTRONIQUE D'INVITATIONS CIBLEES A  
PARTICIPER A UNE ETUDE DE MARCHE, BASEE SUR UN COMPORTEMENT D'ACHAT

7/TI/14 (Item 10 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR DELIVERING TARGETED RESEARCH INVITATIONS  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME POUR LA PRODUCTION D'INVITATIONS CIBLEES A PARTICIPER A  
UNE ETUDE

7/TI/15 (Item 11 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD OF AND SYSTEM FOR ENABLING BRAND-IMAGE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN VENDORS  
AND CONSUMERS  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME PERMETTANT DE COMMUNIQUER UNE IMAGE DE MARQUE ENTRE DES  
VENDEURS ET DES CONSOMMATEURS

7/TI/16 (Item 12 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

WEB-BASED INFOMEDIARY FOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY TRANSFER  
INFOMEDIAIRE WEB DESTINE AU TRANSFERT DE DROITS DE PROPRIETE INTELLECTUELLE



7/TI/17 (Item 13 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

CALL CENTER SCHEDULING SYSTEM  
SYSTEME D'ORDONNANCEMENT DE CENTRALE TELEPHONIQUE

7/TI/18 (Item 14 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

COMMUNICATING WITH A COMPUTER BASED ON THE OFFLINE PURCHASE HISTORY OF A  
PARTICULAR CONSUMER  
COMMUNICATION AVEC UN ORDINATEUR SUR LA BASE DE L'HISTORIQUE D'ACHAT HORS  
LIGNE D'UN CONSOMMATEUR PARTICULIER

7/TI/19 (Item 15 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR PROVIDING CROSS BENEFITS AND PENALTIES  
PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF SERVANT A PRODUIRE DES AVANTAGES ET DES PENALITES  
CROISES

7/TI/20 (Item 16 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

CONSUMER PROFILING AND ADVERTISEMENT SELECTION SYSTEM  
SYSTEME DE PROFILAGE DE CONSOMMATEUR ET DE SELECTION DE PUBLICITE

7/TI/21 (Item 17 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

ADVERTISEMENT AUCTION SYSTEM  
SYSTEME DE VENTE DE PUBLICITE

7/TI/22 (Item 18 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

INTEGRATED REMOTE WEB AUTHORING SYSTEM  
SYSTEME INTEGRE DE CONCEPTION D'UN SITE WEB A DISTANCE

7/TI/23 (Item 19 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MANAGING AND SERVING CONSUMER PRODUCT RELATED  
INFORMATION OVER THE INTERNET  
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE PERMETTANT DE GERER ET DE TRANSMETTRE SUR INTERNET DES  
INFORMATIONS RELATIVES A DES PRODUITS DE CONSOMMATION



TRADEACCESS INC, One Bowdoin Square, 7th floor, Boston, MA 02114, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)  
Legal Representative:  
STRETCH Maureen (agent), 26 Charles Street, Natick, MA 01760, US,  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200269074 A2-A3 20020906 (WO 0269074)  
Application: WO 2001US47825 20011030 (PCT/WO US0147825)  
Priority Application: US 2000192735 20001030; US 2000192729 20001030; US  
2000192979 20001030; US 2000192848 20001030  
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU  
CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP  
KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PL PT RO RU  
SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 23926

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60  
Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description

#### Detailed Description

... few things from a buyer's viewpoint. This is the Priceline.com system which is **described** in US Patent No. 5,794,207 Method and A1212aratus for a Cryptogjaphically Assisted commercial Network System Designed...

...car. The bid is submitted over the Internet to a central site which analyzes a **database** of sellers of that type of item to find one or more selling the object...sellers only those that meet the qualifications outlined by the sponsor. This simplifies a prospective **buyer** 's search and **evaluation** task significantly. The sample order quantity purchasing features (also described in more detail below) of...

7/3,K/13 (Item 9 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00836817

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR ELECTRONICALLY DELIVERING TARGETED INVITATIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN MARKET RESEARCH , BASED ON OBSERVED PURCHASE BEHAVIOR  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME POUR LA PRODUCTION ELECTRONIQUE D'INVITATIONS CIBLEES A PARTICIPER A UNE ETUDE DE MARCHE, BASEE SUR UN COMPORTEMENT D'ACHAT

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CATALINA MARKETING INTERNATIONAL INC, 11300 9th Street North, St.  
Petersburg, FL 33716, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

FITZPATRICK James, 3402 Marcus, Newport Beach, CA 92663, US,

Legal Representative:

NEIFELD Richard A (et al) (agent), Oblon, Spivak, McClelland, Maier & Neustadt, P.C., Fourth Floor, Crystal Square Five, 1755 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, VA 22202, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200169483 A2 20010920 (WO 0169483)

Application: WO 2000US20825 20000810 (PCT/WO US0020825)

Priority Application: US 2000188172 20000310; US 2000527565 20000316

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ  
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 9950

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR ELECTRONICALLY DELIVERING TARGETED INVITATIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN MARKET RESEARCH , BASED ON OBSERVED PURCHASE BEHAVIOR**

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Detailed Description

Method and System for Electronically Delivering Targeted Invitations to Participate in

**Market Research** , Based on Observed Purchase Behavior

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

The present application claims the...

...more specifically to the use of a computer system for inviting consumers to participate in **market research** , based on the observed purchase behavior of the consumers. Examples of **market research** include questionnaires, review of potential packaging designs, review of potential products, providing opinions, advertisement testing...

...Internet-based chat sessions, discussion groups, chat rooms, and focus groups.

Discussion of the Background

**Market research** is used by advertisers, manufacturers, retailers, and consumer advocacy groups as well as other people, groups, and organizations to provide information on consumer psychology and trends. Information derived from **market research** is used to increase sales and deliver to consumers products that are more likely to be well received by the public. A common form of **market research** involves mass mailings, e-mails, and telephone calls to random consumers. These consumers are invited to participate in surveys, answer questionnaires, and to participate in live interviews with **market surveyors** and other entities that conduct **market research** . Thus, such **market research** is conducted in a random or quasi-random manner. As a result, many consumers invited to participate in **market research** may have little or no knowledge of the subject matter of the **market research** . As a result, many of the consumers who participate in **market research** are not helpful because they do not use or purchase products that are the subject...

...by invitations, often in the form of "junk mail," because the subject matter of the **market research** is unrelated to the consumers' purchasing behavior and habits. Further, 4 consumer's alleged behavior...

...history information and includes contact information to be used by the consumer to participate in **market research** and an incentive to induce the consumer to participate in the **market research** . The targeted research invitation is then delivered to a remote computer associated with the first...

...targeted research invitations include contact information to be used by the consumers to participate in **market research** and an incentive to induce the consumers to participate in the **market research** . Each consumer identifier is associated with the corresponding targeted research invitation selected for delivery to...

...one embodiment, purchase history information is updated and the effect of consumers' participation in the **market research** is analyzed based on the updated purchase history information. Accordingly, once a consumer participates in **market research** , the effects of participation may be

monitored, based on observed purchase behavior.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF...embodiment of the invention;  
Figure 3 is a schematic illustration of a system for conducting **market research** over a computer network such as the Internet, according to an embodiment of the invention; Figures 4A and 4B are exemplary research invitations to participate in **market research**; Figure 5A is a flowchart describing a process for targeting research invitations based on consumers...

...an embodiment of the invention;

Figure 6 is a flowchart describing a process for conducting **market research** and analyzing the effects of the **market research** on consumers, according to an embodiment of the invention;  
and  
Figure 7 is a schematic...

...be implemented using the computer system 701 of Figure 7, for example.  
The global purchase **database** 103 is a file that includes records containing information for providing targeted research invitations. This ...

...These bar codes may contain UPC, JAN, and EAN information. Records in the global purchase **database** 103 contain fields together with a set of operations for searching, sorting, recombining, and other **database** functions. The global purchase **database** 103 may be implemented as two or more databases, if desired, and may be an...

...purchase history information and for storing such information in databases such as the global purchase **database** 103 and the store **database** 113, for example. U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,832,457; 5,649,144; 5,430...

...consumer purchase information and for storing such information in databases, such as the global purchase **database** 103 and the store **database** 113, are described in other patents owned by Catalina Marketing and/or Catalina Marketing International. Each patent owned by Catalina Marketing...associate a consumer with his or her CID.

Figure 3 is a system for conducting **market research** over the Internet. One or more consumer computers 301 are connected by the Internet 307 to one or more **market research** servers 309. The consumer computer 301 is any computer for accessing a computer network such...

...e., a consumer) to view documents available on the Internet (e.g., HTML documents). The **market research** server 309 is a computer, server, device, and/or software for conducting and/or facilitating **market research** over the Internet 307. Such **market research** includes questionnaires, discussion groups, chat rooms, and/or focus groups. The **market research** server 309 communicates with a **market research** database 311, which includes one or more files for storing information for delivering targeted...

...Figures 4A and 4B are examples of research invitations that may be delivered from the **market research** server 307 to the consumer computer 301, for example. As shown in Figures 4A and...

...or e-mail address, for example, that a person may use to initiate participation in **market research**.

The term "URL" is intended to include uniform resource names, uniform resource identifiers, and equivalents surveys, **market research**, and/or completing questionnaires. The reward 405 may be a check, coupon, discount, certificate, redeemable...

...the invention, when a person attempts to receive the reward 405 by participating in the **market research**, the person is asked to provide

the code 407 on the research invitation 401. In this manner, the surveyor, group, or person conducting the **market research** can avoid providing more than one reward 405 for each research invitation 401 and avoid...

...example. According to one embodiment, the codes 407 are provided to the entity conducting the **market research** or the entity rewarding the people participating in the **market research** (i.e., a **market surveyor**), for example, so that each code 407 may be recognized by the surveyor and only...

...the items 403, 404, 405, and 407. The rewards 405 and the subject of the **market research** may involve subject matter other than groceries and retail stores. The research invitations 401 may...

...or invitation is good for and what equipment may be necessary to participate in the **market research** (e.g. a PC), as well as other conditions necessary to receive the reward 405...

...in the global purchase database 103. This behavioral information may be any information that a **market researcher** (i.e., surveyor) wishes to use to determine whether a targeted research invitation should be...

...merely sends a list of CIDs corresponding to consumers who meet certain criteria to the **market research** server 309, and the research invitation table 213 is populated by the **market research** server 309, which receives the targeted research invitations from another computer or a computer readable...

...213 is broken up into smaller, separate research invitation tables, which are delivered to different **market research** servers 309.

In this manner, only the CIDs of customers that have registered with a particular **market research** server 309 are provided to that **market research** server 309. The research invitation table(s) 213 is received by the **market research** server(s) 309 and stored in the **market research** database 311.

The stored research invitation tables 213 are updated as desired to reflect new programs and incentives.

Figure 5B is a flowchart showing how the **market research** server 309 associates consumers' CIDs with other identifying information of the consumers. In step 509 a consumer initiates online registration with the **market research** server 309, using the consumer computer 301. In step 511, the consumer provides to the **market research** server 309 identifying information, such as his or her CID, e-mail address, a login ID chosen by the consumer or provided automatically by the **market research** server 309, social security number, or any other identifying information. As long as the consumer provides the **market research** server 309 with his or her CID, then the **market research** server 309 may associate the consumer's CID with any other identifying information of the...

...219 or a variation thereof is populated during the registration process and stored in the **market research** database 311 by the **market research** server 309. Additionally, in step 513 the **market research** server 309 may associate other identifying information with a consumer's CID, such as a cookie, which is sent from the **market research** server 309 to the consumer computer 301 and stored on the consumer computer 301. In this manner, whenever the consumer computer 301 accesses the **market research** server 309, the cookie, including a cookie ID, is sent back to the **market research** server 309, which uses the cookie ID stored in the field 225 to determine the...

...as the cookie ID. Other forms of identification, such as e-mail addresses, allow the **market research** server 309 to deliver targeted research invitations to the consumer, without the consumer having to...

...with the consumer's CID in the consumer identification table 217 during registration, then the **market research** server 309 may determine the consumer's CID from such information, regardless of which consumer computer 301 the consumer has used to access the **market research** server 309.

Figure 5C is a flowchart for explaining how targeted research invitations are delivered to consumers, according to an embodiment of the invention. In step 515 the **market research** server 309 receives identifying information from the consumer computer 301. This identifying information may be...

...ID or password input to the consumer computer by the consumer). In step 517 the **market research** server 309 determines the consumer's CID, using the consumer identification table 217, for example...

...research invitations are associated with that CID in the research invitation table 213. Then, the **market research** server 309 delivers the targeted research invitations to the consumer computer 301. If the targeted...

...from the mail server in step 517.

Figure 6 is a flowchart for explaining how **market research** may be conducted over the Internet 307. In step 613, a customer uses a Web...

...401 from being accepted more than once.

Then, in step 615, the customer participates in **market research**, such as a focus group.

Upon completion of the consumer's participation in the research...

...analysis is performed by comparing the consumer's purchase behavior prior to participating in the **market research** to the consumer's purchase behavior during and/or subsequent to participating in the **market research**. Then, based on the result of the analysis, in step 623 the effect of the **market research** on the consumer is determined (e.g., to see if the consumer switched product loyalty...

...misleading feedback that results when consumers simply report how test advertising or other forms of **market research** affected them.

All or a portion of the invention may be conveniently implemented using conventional...

#### Claim

... targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the consumer to participate in **market research**; and delivering the targeted research invitation to a remote computer associated with the first identifier...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the consumer to participate in the **market research**

13 A method comprising the steps of  
storing a list of consumer identifiers corresponding to...

...targeted research invitations including contact information to be used by the consumers to participate in **market research**; and  
associating each consumer identifier with the corresponding targeted research invitation selected for delivery to...

...of  
updating the purchase history information; and

analyzing the effect of consumers' participation in the **market research** based on the updated purchase history information.

19 A method according to claim 17, wherein the targeted research incentives comprise incentives to induce the consumers to participate in the **market research** .

20 A computer readable medium containing program instructions for execution on a computer system, which...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the consumer to participate in **market research** and an incentive to induce the consumer to participate in the **market research** ; and a processor in communication with said memory device, said processor configured to deliver the...

...the targeted research incentive comprises an incentive to induce the consumers to participate in the **market research**

33 A system comprising:  
a memory device having embodied therein:  
a list of consumer identifiers...

...targeted research invitations including contact information to be used by the consumers to participate in **market research** ; and  
associate each consumer identifier with the corresponding targeted research invitation selected for delivery to...

...wherein the processor is further configured to:  
update the purchase history information; and  
analyze the effect of consumers' participation in the **market research** based on the updated purchase history information.

39 A system according to claim 37, wherein the targeted research invitations comprise incentives to induce the consumers to participate in the **market research** .

40 A system comprising:  
means for associating a first identifier corresponding to a consumer with  
...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the consumer to participate in **market research** ; and  
means for delivering the targeted research invitation to a remote computer associated with the...wherein the targeted research advertisements comprise incentives to induce the consumers to participate in the **market research**

52 A system comprising:  
means for storing a list of consumer identifiers corresponding to consumers...

...targeted research invitations including contact information to be used by the consumers to  
participate in **market research** ; and  
means for associating each consumer identifier with the corresponding targeted research invitation selected for...

...the purchase history information; and  
means for analyzing the effect of consumers' participation in the **market research** based on the updated purchase history information.

58 A system according to claim 56, wherein the targeted research invitations comprise incentives to induce the consumers to participate in the **market research** .



7/3,K/14 (Item 10 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00834712 \*\*Image available\*\*

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR DELIVERING TARGETED RESEARCH INVITATIONS  
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME POUR LA PRODUCTION D'INVITATIONS CIBLEES A PARTICIPER A  
UNE ETUDE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CATALINA MARKETING INTERNATIONAL INC, 11300 9th Street North, St.  
Petersburg, FL 33716, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

KENNEDY Nancy May, 7029 Southridge Drive, Dallas, TX 75214, US,  
SCHMIDT Mary Ann, 5571 Deervalley Court, Cincinnati, OH 45247, US,  
BROWN Clinton Douglas, 698 Canterbury Lane, Edgewood, KY 41017, US,  
RYAN Timothy Michael, 873 Celestial Court, Crescent Springs, KY 41017, US

Legal Representative:

GHOLZ Charles L (et al) (agent), Oblon, Spivak, McClelland, Maier &  
Neustadt, P.C., Crystal Square Five, Fourth floor, 1755 Jefferson Davis  
Highway, Arlington, VA 22202, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200167841 A2 20010920 (WO 0167841)

Application: WO 2000US16315 20000707 (PCT/WO US0016315)

Priority Application: US 2000188176 20000310; US 2000526535 20000316

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 9713

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Detailed Description

... specifically to the use of a computer system in delivering targeted  
invitations to participate in **marketing research** .

A **research** invitation is an announcement providing information for  
participating in **marketing research** , such as a survey or other  
**marketing research** program.

Discussion of the Background

**Marketing research** is used by advertisers, manufacturers, retailers,  
and consumer advocacy groups as well as other people, groups, and  
organizations to provide information on consumer psychology and trends.  
Information derived from **marketing research** is used to increase sales  
and deliver to consumers products that are more likely to be well  
received by the public. A common form of **marketing research** involves  
mass mailings, e-mails, and telephone calls to random consumers. These  
consumers are invited to participate in surveys, answer questionnaires,  
and to participate in live interviews with **market surveyors** . Thus,  
such **marketing research** is conducted in a random or quasi-random  
manner. As a result, many consumers invited to participate in **marketing  
research** may have little or no knowledge of the subject matter of the  
**marketing research** . As a result, many of the consumers who participate

in **marketing research** are not helpful because they do not use or purchase products that are the subject...

...by invitations, often in the form of "junk mail," because the subject matter of the **marketing research** is unrelated to the consumers' purchasing behavior and habits.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION  
Accordingly, one...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the customer to participate in **marketing research** ; and delivering the targeted research invitation to the customer.

According to another aspect of the...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the consumer to participate in **marketing research** and an incentive to induce the consumer to participate in the **marketing research** . The targeted research invitation is then associated with a customer identifier associated with the consumer.

In the manner described above, the present invention overcomes problems associated with conventional **marketing research** invitations by delivering targeted research invitations.

The targeting of the research invitations to a customer...

...embodiment of the invention;

Figures 4A and 4B, are exemplary research invitations to participate in **marketing research** ;

Figure 5A is a flowchart describing a process for targeting research invitations based on consumers...

...embodiment of  
the invention;

Figure 6A is a schematic illustration of a system for conducting **marketing research**

over the telephone in accordance with an embodiment of the invention;

Figure 6B is a schematic illustration of a system for conducting **marketing research**

over the Internet, in accordance with an embodiment of the invention;

Figures 7A and 7B are flowcharts describing a process for conducting **marketing** -3

**research** in accordance with an embodiment of the invention;

Figure 8 is a schematic illustration of...

...databases, such as the global purchase database 103 and the store database II 3, are described in other patents owned by Catalina Marketing and/or Catalina Marketing International. Each patent owned by Catalina Marketing...X or who have purchased cough syrup in the last week. Rewards for participating in **marketing research** may be targeted in the same manner. Examples of research invitations stored in the field ...

...or e-mail address, for example, that a person may use to initiate participation in **marketing research** . The condition 404 indicates what a person must do to receive the reward 405. Examples of conditions 404 are participation in surveys, **marketing research** , and/or completing questionnaires. The reward 405 may be a check, coupon, discount, certificate, redeemable...

...the invention, when a person attempts to receive the reward 405 by participating in the **marketing research** , the person is asked to provide the code 407 on the research invitation 401. In this manner, the surveyor, group or person conducting the **marketing research** , and/or

other entity can avoid providing more than one reward 407 for each research...

...and 305, for example. The codes 407 are also provided to the entity conducting the **marketing research** or rewarding the people participating in the **marketing research** (i.e., surveyor), for example, so that each code 407 may be recognized by the...

...each code 407. The use of PINs also prevents consumers from being double counted in **marketing research surveys**, resulting in better data.

This embodiment may utilize PIN technology such as described in U...

...Also, as shown by Figure 9G, for example, the rewards and the subject of the **marketing research** may not involve groceries and retail stores. The research invitations 401 may also include other...

...a touchtone phone for interactive voice response (IVR)) may be necessary to participate in the **marketing research**, as well as other conditions necessary to receive the reward 405.

Figure 5A is a...

...in the global purchase database 103. This behavioral information may be any information that a **marketing researcher** (i.e., surveyor) wishes to use to determine whether a targeted research invitation should be... the local purchase database 109. Different research invitation tables 213 may be constructed for different **marketing research** programs, and the tables 213 may be updated and/or modified as desired.

In step...

...corresponding targeted research invitations in the field 305.

Figure 6A is a system for conducting **marketing research** over the telephone in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. The system includes a...

...607. The surveyor 605 is any person, device, organization, association, or other entity for conducting **marketing research**.

Figure 6B is a system for conducting **marketing research** over the Internet. Various computers (e.g., the computers 609, 611, and 613) are connected by the Internet 615 to a **marketing research** server 617. The **marketing research** server 617 is a computer, server, device, and/or software for conducting and/or facilitating **marketing research** over the Internet 615.

Figure 7A is flowchart explaining how **marketing research** may be performed using the exemplary system of 6A according to an embodiment of the...

...customer simply uses the telephone 601 to contact the surveyor 605. In step 703, the **surveyor** 605 asks the **customer** to input the code 407 shown on the targeted research invitation 401. Interaction with...manner in step 707 or in additional steps, such as step 709 in which further **marketing research** is conducted. Such **marketing research** may include a house visit, written questionnaire, IVR session and/or live interview.

Then, in...

...for free items in the store 105.

Figure 7B is a flowchart for explaining how **marketing research** may be conducted over the Internet 615. In step 713, a customer uses a Web...

...from being accepted more than once and to prevent double counting of participants if the **marketing research** is a survey or other form of research that benefits from data integrity.  
Then, in step 715, the customer participates in **marketing research**, such as a **consumer - 13 product survey**. Upon completion of the consumer's participation in the research program, the consumer is rewarded...

...as step 71 1. However, it may be preferable to reward consumers who participate in **marketing research** conducted over the Internet with Internet-based rewards, such as "Internet money," which may be...

#### Claim

... targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the customer to participate in **marketing research**; and delivering the targeted research invitation to the customer.

2 A method according to claim...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the customer to participate in the **marketing research**.

7 A method according to claim 1, wherein the targeted research invitation comprises a unique...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the customer to participate in **marketing research**; and delivering the targeted research invitation to the customer.

12 A method according to claim...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the customer to participate in the **marketing research**.

15 A method according to claim I 1, wherein the targeted research invitation comprises a...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the consumer to participate in **marketing research**; and associating the targeted research invitation with a customer identifier associated with the consumer. 2...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the consumer to participate in the **marketing research**

23 A method according to claim 20, wherein the targeted research invitation comprises a unique including contact information to be used by the customer to -21 participate in **marketing research**; and deliver the targeted research invitation to the customer.

26 A system according to claim...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the customer to participate in the **marketing research**. 3 1. A system according to claim 25, wherein the targeted research invitation -22 comprises...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the customer to participate in **marketing research**; and deliver the targeted research invitation to the customer.

36 A system according to claim...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the customer to participate in the **marketing research** .

39 A system according to claim 35, wherein the targeted research invitation comprises a unique...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the consumer to participate in **marketing research** ; and associate the targeted research invitation with a customer identifier associated with the consumer.  
45...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the consumer to participate in the **marketing research**

47 A system according to claim 44, wherein the targeted research invitation comprises a unique...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the customer to participate in **marketing research** ; and means for delivering the targeted research invitation to the customer.

49 A system according...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the customer to participate in the **marketing research** .

54 A system according to claim 48, wherein the targeted research invitation comprises a unique...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the customer to participate in **marketing research** ; and means for delivering the targeted research invitation to the customer.

59 A system according...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the customer to participate in the **marketing research** .

62 A system according to claim 58, wherein the targeted research invitation comprises a unique...

...targeted research invitation including contact information to be used by the consumer to participate in **marketing research** ; and means for associating the targeted research invitation with a customer identifier associated with the...

...the targeted research invitation comprises an incentive to induce the consumer to participate in the **marketing research**

70 A system according to claim 67, wherein the targeted research invitation comprises a unique...

7/3,K/16 (Item 12 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00769460 \*\*Image available\*\*

WEB-BASED INFOMEDIARY FOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY TRANSFER  
INFOMEDIAIRE WEB DESTINE AU TRANSFERT DE DROITS DE PROPRIETE INTELLECTUELLE  
Patent Applicant/Assignee:

SEEKIP COM, 5831 Cedar Lake Road, Minneapolis, MN 55416, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

SIEFFERT Kent J, 8894 Pheasant Run Road, Woodbury, MN 55125, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)  
LUNDBERG Steven W, 4611 Wooddale Drive, Edina, MN 55125, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

VIKSNINS Ann S (agent), Schwegman, Lundberg, Woessner & Kluth, P.O. Box  
2938, Minneapolis, MN 55402, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200102987 A2 20010111 (WO 0102987)  
Application: WO 2000US18372 20000630 (PCT/WO US0018372)  
Priority Application: US 99346063 19990701; US 99346064 19990701

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ  
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG  
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 13938

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... or assignment of intellectual property agreements.

Each transfer item record in database 26 includes information describing  
a particular **intellectual property** asset for which bids will be  
accepted. The information may include the identity of the...thereafter  
are presented as a package, and enter the auction phase as a package for  
**evaluation** by ip buyers .

FIG. 13 is a diagram of a web page containing a dialog for pooling of...  
block 52, web server generates a web page that displays the pending  
transfer items for **evaluation** by the ip buyer . The ip buyer may view  
the information associated with each of the transfer items by...

7/3,K/23 (Item 19 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00428795 \*\*Image available\*\*

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR MANAGING AND SERVING CONSUMER PRODUCT RELATED  
INFORMATION OVER THE INTERNET

SYSTEME ET PROCEDURE PERMETTANT DE GERER ET DE TRANSMETTRE SUR INTERNET DES  
INFORMATIONS RELATIVES A DES PRODUITS DE CONSOMMATION

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

IPF INC,

PERKOWSKI Thomas J,

Inventor(s):

PERKOWSKI Thomas J,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9819259 A1 19980507

Application: WO 97US19227 19971027 (PCT/WO US9719227)

Priority Application: US 96736798 19961025; US 96752136 19961119; US  
97826120 19970327; US 97854877 19970512; US 97871815 19970609; US  
97936375 19970924

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB

GE HU IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL  
PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG  
ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC

NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG  
Publication Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 41713

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60  
Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description  
Claims

#### Detailed Description

... object of the present invention is to provide such a system in which a relational **database** , referred to as "an Internet Product Directory (IPD)," is realized on one or more data...

...for the purpose of registering product related information, namely: (i) information representative of commercial product **descriptions** , the **trademarks** used in connection therewith, the company names providing and/or promoting such products, the E...to a promotional QuickTime® video recording or the like on the WWW for reviewing and **evaluation** by the **consumer** . The promotional song can be by a commissioned or endorsing artist, as is typically done

...

#### Claim

... for the purpose of registering product related information, namely: (i) information representative of commercial product **descriptions** , the **trademarks** used in connection therewith, the company names providing and/or promoting such products, and the...to scan UPC (or EAN) labels and access consumer product related information from an Internet **database** .

1 57

. A relational **database** for use within the product information finding and serving subsystem, wherein said relational **database** is initially "seeded" with: (i) the Manufacturer Base UPC Numbers based on the six digit...

...the URLs of the Web-site home pages of such manufacturers.

0 131. The relational **database** of claim 130, wherein said "seeded" relational **database** is then subsequently extended and refined with the participation of each registered manufacturer (and/or agents thereof) by adding to the "seeded" **database** (iii) the 12 digit UPC numbers assigned to each product sold thereby and the menu...

...wherein consumer product related information links contained within a limited-version of the UPN/URL **Database** of each registered manufacturer (or retailer) can accessed from the manufacturer's (or retailer's)...

...retailer's) computer system for -use in constructing and maintaining a limited-version UPN/URL **database** related to the manufacturer's (or retailer's) products.

8/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R) File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS  
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01400139

System , method and computer program product for patent-centric and  
group-oriented data processing  
System, Verfahren und Programmprodukt zur gruppenorganisierten  
Datenverarbeitung von Patenten  
Systeme, procede et produit de programmes informatiques pour le traitement  
de donnees axe sur des brevets d'invention

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Aurigin Systems, Inc., (2882240), 1975 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA  
94043, (US), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Rivette, Kevin G., 2165 Waverley Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (US)  
Rappaport, Irving S., 1500 Edgewood Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (US)  
Hohmann, Luke, 306 Windmill Park Lane, Mountain View, CA 94043, (US)  
Puglia, David, 17429 East Vineland Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030, (US)  
Goretsky, David, 272 Waverly Street, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (US)  
Jackson, Adam, 1063 Morse Avenue, Apt7-107, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (US)  
Rabb, Charles, Jr., 120 Northwood Drive, Williamsville, NY 14221, (US)  
Smith, David W., 3 Morning Sun Court, Mountain View, CA 94043, (US)  
Park, Brian, 268 Pleasant Street, #3, Pasadena, CA 91101, (US)  
Thornthwaite, Warren, 147 Hedge Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (US)  
Navarrete, Jorge A., 160 Hedge Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Milhench, Howard Leslie et al (33863), R.G.C. Jenkins & Co. 26 Caxton  
Street, London SW1H 0RJ, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1184798 A2 020306 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2001124936 980602;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 867392 970602; US 921369 970829

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;  
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE

RELATED PARENT NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

EP 986789 (EP 98930054)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 194

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: NONE

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200210	8301
SPEC A	(English)	200210	73912
Total word count - document A			82213
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			82213

...SPECIFICATION strategic planning process;

FIG. 109 is a flowchart representative of an example methodology  
process involving patent mapping and mining, situation assessment, and  
strategic planning process;

FIG. 110 is a flowchart depicting...resources) information, and any  
other information that may be pertinent to the analysis of the patent  
information. The terms " database " and "table" are used synonymously  
herein.

An enterprise server 314 accesses and processes the information...  
database embodiment of FIG. 6. Instead, the invention is adapted and  
intended to cover other database structures and organizations that are  
capable of storing document information and information pertinent to the  
...may be periodically updated through a subscription service from such  
third party providers. Similarly, the patent database 614 may be  
augmented through as-needed orders to the third party providers. It  
should...



...database 614, and the patents represented in the patent bibliographic databases 604. That is, the **patent database 614** does not generally include a copy of each patent represented in the patent bibliographic... and load of these databases are described below. The document databases 612, in particular the **patent database 614**, and the notes databases 640 are not **described** below since they are thoroughly covered in U.S. Patent ...corresponds to any reissue information 4308, 4304, and 4306 (FIG. 43).

Each record of the **patent database 1222** also includes attributes that correspond to patent bibliographic information not shown on the front page of U.S. patents. For example, a record of the **patent database 1222** also includes a SeriesCode that corresponds to the series code of the patent. Other information contained in each record of the **patent database 1222** and not shown on the front page of the U.S. patent is the AppType, PubLevel, ArtUnit, ExemplaryClaimNo, NumFigures, NumSpecPages, TermYears, and IntlEdition. Each record of the **patent database 1222** may also include fields whose values are calculated during the loading phase. For example, each record of the **patent database 1222** may include a calc(underscore)exp(underscore)date that corresponds to the expiration date of the patent. This date is calculated and loaded into the **patent database 1222** during the load phase of the **patent database 1222** ( **described** below). calc(underscore)exp(underscore)date and issue date are collectively referred to as patent...the patent licensing table 1248).

Operators analyze the data obtained from the above processing to **evaluate** the **customer 's** business from a patent/financial point of view.

It is noted that the steps...

8/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS  
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00792865

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR ACCESSING DATA**  
**VERFAHREN UND SYSTEM UM AUF DATEN ZUZUGREIFEN**  
**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME D'ACCES A DES DONNEES**  
**PATENT ASSIGNEE:**

Thorsen, Hans Verner, (2183960), Korfsaravagen 18, 181 40 Lidings, (SE),  
(Proprietor designated states: all)

**INVENTOR:**

Thorsen, Hans Verner, Korfsaravagen 18, 181 40 Lidings, (SE)

**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:**

Akerman, Marten Lennart (69671), Albihs Patentbyra Malmo AB P.O.Box 4289  
, 203 14 Malmo, (SE)

**PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date):** EP 807290 A1 971119 (Basic)  
EP 807290 B1 000503  
WO 9623267 960801

**APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):** EP 95936839 951106; WO 95SE1315 951106

**PRIORITY (CC, No, Date):** SE 95277 950126

**DESIGNATED STATES:** AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FR; GB; IE; IT; LI; NL; SE

**INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS:** G06F-017/30

**NOTE:**

No A-document published by EPO

**LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application):** English; English; English

**FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:**

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	200018	2982
CLAIMS B	(German)	200018	2591
CLAIMS B	(French)	200018	3396
SPEC B	(English)	200018	7799
Total word count - document A			0
Total word count - document B			16768
Total word count - documents A + B			16768

...SPECIFICATION known method is to provide improved processing efficiency of versioned data stored in a relational **data base** table.

The US **patent** no. 5,253,362 **describes** a method for storing, retrieving and indicating a plurality of annotations in a data cell... checked. Every object and reference of an access node has an access list which is **polled** before a **client** command is executed. In one embodiment of the invention, a maximum value is set for...

8/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00762706

**Distributed telecommunication for telemarketing**

**Verteilte Telekommunikation fur Televerkauf**

**Telecommunication distribuee pour vente a distance**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

AT&T Corp., (589370), 32 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013-2412, (US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Bruno, Richard F., 2 Poplar Lane, Morristown, New Jersey 07960, (US)

Markowitz, Robert E., 36 Cedar Street, Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Watts, Christopher Malcolm Kelway, Dr. (37391), AT&T (UK) Ltd. 5, Mornington Road, Woodford Green Essex, IG8 0TU, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 716532 A2 960612 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 95308522 951128;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 350290 941206

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04M-003/50; H04Q-003/00;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 148

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPAB96	1198
SPEC A	(English)	EPAB96	5049
Total word count - document A			6247
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6247

...SPECIFICATION promotion response provide inbound telecommunication services. This includes, for example, receiving orders, inquires, donation pledges, **survey** responses and **customer** complaints. Telemarketing systems used in outbound promotion provide outbound telecommunication services. This includes, for example...data call, as is common with other intelligent call processing technologies, has a plurality of **descriptors** associated with it. **Descriptors** are common to both voice and data calls and are used for a plurality of purposes, including use by routing methodologies, as is more fully **described** in United States Patent No. 4,191,860, entitled " **Data Base** Communication Call Processing Method".

LEC 401 operates to recognize the data call as an 800...

8/3,K/7 (Item 3 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00902205

**METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR PROMOTING PRODUCTS USING A WORLD WIDE WEB**

**PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF SERVANT A FAIRE CONNAITRE DES PRODUITS PAR L'INTERMEDIAIRE DU WORLD WIDE WEB**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INFORMLINK INC, 1309 South Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)  
Inventor(s):  
LIU Wanjian, 34516 Alberta Terrace, Fremont, CA 94555, US,  
LI Song, 601 Almarida Drive, #P8, Campbell, CA 95008, US,  
ZHANG Robert, 851 N. Amphlett Boulevard, Apt # 202, San Mateo, CA 94401,  
US,  
Legal Representative:  
PANG Stephen Y (et al) (agent), Townsend and Townsend and Crew LLP, 8th  
Floor, 2 Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111, US,  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200235425 A2 20020502 (WO 0235425)  
Application: WO 2001US23550 20010725 (PCT/WO US0123550)  
Priority Application: US 2000220548 20000725; US 2000220551 20000725; US  
2001834851 20010412; US 2001834855 20010412  
Designated States: CA  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 9466

Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description

#### Detailed Description

... understood that re-grouping of data in tables are contemplated in view  
of the present **patent** application. Further details regarding **database**  
tables are **described** in the above referenced provisional applications.

Figs. 4A-D illustrate a block diagram of a...customer shops around, the  
merchant server invokes a Service object within the application server to  
**evaluate** the **customer** 's shopping category to determine if there any  
coupons to display, step 560. In response...

8/3,K/10 (Item 6 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00834635

#### IMPROVED PARAMETER-VALUE DATABASES BASES DE DONNEES A VALEURS DE PARAMETRES AMELIOREES

Patent Applicant/Inventor:  
FISH Robert, 3000 S. Augusta Court, La Habra, CA 90631, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)  
Legal Representative:  
ZOETEWAY David (agent), Fish & Associates, LLP, Suite 706, 1440 N. Harbor  
Boulevard, Fullerton, CA 92835, US,  
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):  
Patent: WO 200167300 A1 20010913 (WO 0167300)  
Application: WO 2000US5638 20000303 (PCT/WO US0005638)  
Priority Application: WO 2000US5638 20000303  
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AT (utility model) AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA  
CH CN CR CU CZ CZ (utility model) DE DE (utility model) DK DK (utility  
model) DM EE EE (utility model) ES FI FI (utility model) GB GD GE GH GM  
HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN  
MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SK (utility model) SL TJ TM TR TT  
TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG  
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM  
Publication Language: English  
Filing Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 20115

Fulltext Availability:  
Detailed Description  
Claims

#### English Abstract

...The databases and methods are applicable to information that is not strictly marketplace information, namely **opinion surveys**, scientific information, legal information, and general information.

#### Detailed Description

... to index such diverse types of information as news items, historical facts, book reviews, questionnaires, **opinion surveys**, case law, and the topics discussed in various chat rooms.

Various objects, features, aspects and...value may be "Nero").  
In this application all information is tautologically divided among marketplace information, **opinion surveys**, scientific information, legal information, and general information. All information that specifies a monetary value for...

...not marketplace information, all information that contains numeric summarizations of opinions is deemed to be **opinion surveys**. Of the information that is not marketplace information or **opinion surveys**, all information that includes a reference to a scientific journal, a description of an experiment...

...are deemed to be

36

scientific information. Of the information that is not marketplace information, **opinion surveys**, or scientific information, all information that includes a reference to a scientific journal, a description...

...taxonomies are deemed to be scientific information. Of the information that is not marketplace information, **opinion surveys**, or scientific information, all information that contains a citation to a statute or case law...

...a contract, is deemed to be legal information. All information that is not marketplace information, **opinion surveys**, scientific information, or legal information is deemed to be general information.

I 0 Scientific Information...narrows in on his search. Matthew Bender<sup>TM</sup> 1, for example, markets a CD ROM based **database** product for accessing **intellectual property** case law. In that system users are assisted in formulating their queries by access to...

...the present invention. Assuming, for example, that each litigation opinion were stored on the presently **described** system as a collection of keywords, with the various sections of the case defining the...

#### Claim

... least one of the multiple types of items is selected from the list consisting of **opinion surveys**, scientific information, legal information, and general information;  
providing a first data entry interface that allows...

...the item.

31 The method of claim 30 wherein the multiple types of items includes **opinion surveys**.

32 The method of claim 30 wherein the multiple types of items includes scientific information...least one of the multiple types of items is selected from the list consisting of **opinion surveys**, scientific information, legal information, and general information;

providing a first data entry interface that allows...

...location data. 31- The method of claim 30 wherein the multiple types of items includes **opinion surveys** .  
32 The method of claim 30 wherein the multiple types of items includes scientific information...

8/3,K/11 (Item 7 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00806382

METHOD FOR AFFORDING A MARKET SPACE INTERFACE BETWEEN A PLURALITY OF MANUFACTURERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS AND INSTALLATION MANAGEMENT VIA A MARKET SPACE INTERFACE

PROCEDE DE MISE A DISPOSITION D'UNE INTERFACE D'ESPACE DE MARCHÉ ENTRE UNE PLURALITE DE FABRICANTS ET DES FOURNISSEURS DE SERVICES ET GESTION D'UNE INSTALLATION VIA UNE INTERFACE D'ESPACE DE MARCHÉ

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

MIKURAK Michael G, 108 Englewood Blvd., Hamilton, NJ 08610, US,

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (et al) (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly LLP, 1400  
Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200139028 A2 20010531 (WO 0139028)

Application: WO 2000US32308 20001122 (PCT/WO US0032308)

Priority Application: US 99444773 19991122; US 99444798 19991122

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK

LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK

SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 170977

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... by another party are acceptable (do not violate acceptable control information criteria). Such an **evaluation** process may be quite simple, for example a comparison to ensure compatibility between a portion...user for performing some type of action such as winning a contest or completing a **marketing survey** . Third, an online service may charge a content provider for placing certain information on the...article pickup area at an automated store, including the following steps.

179

(a) communicating a **customer** 's purchase order for at least one article via an interactive electronic network;

(b) receiving...use may be absolutely time-limited (for example, one-day), so that the user may **evaluate** the software product for possible purchase of a regular license. Since software can be copied... providers) information arising from content usage such as content specific demographic information and user specific **descriptive** information. Such users may include market analysts, marketing list compilers for direct and directed marketing...

...compensation based upon the use of their services and/or devices,  
and  
(6) certain parties **described** by electronic information.

WAF supports commercially secure "extended" value chain electronic agreements. WAF can be...

...2) content use control, including electronic distribution,  
(3) privacy (regarding, for example, information concerning parties  
**described** by medical, credit,  
tax, personal, and/or of other forins of confidential information),  
(4) management...

8/3,K/12 (Item 8 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00751213

**METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR TRADING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTIES AND SERVICES**  
**PROCEDE ET SYSTEME POUR LA COMMERCIALISATION DE DROITS DE PROPRIETE**  
**INTELLECTUELLE ET DE SERVICES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

THINKMART COM INC, Suite 203, 2 Dundee Park, Andover, MA 01810, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

WU Eugene Xiaogang, 199 Rosemont Drive, North Andover, MA 01845, US, US  
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

XIA Chun, 3003 Country Club Court, Palo Alto, CA 94034, US, US  
(Residence), CN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

DUNNING Richard A Jr, Fish & Richardson P.C., Suite 100, 2200 Sand Hill  
Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200063807 A2 20001026 (WO 0063807)

Application: WO 2000US10058 20000414 (PCT/WO US0010058)

Priority Application: US 99129589 19990416

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE

DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC

LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK

SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8348

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... a structure.

FIG. 4 depicts an item for sale.

FIG. 5 depicts a process.

Detailed **Description**

Method and System for Trading Intellectual Products and Services  
we have invented methods and systems...

...directly onto the  
system real-time, which will then immediately be added into a  
searchable **database** . The owners of digital **intellectual**

properties can set up their online IP merchant on this system by defining and modifying the...searching tools. The buyers can review the IP product descriptions provided by owners. The relational database will not only show the intellectual property that buyers choose, but also provide related intellectual properties that may fit the buyers interests...news and new product developments.

The central system organizes community events such as contest, survey, market research, brainstorming session, etc.

All management reporting systems have user-friendly interface that allows community members...

...a Channel to do online focus group, Brainstorm session etc.

Main Discussion Discussions

Boards Survey, Market Research, Focus Group

Main Advisor Interactive Advisor to provide tips and advise about using the site...addsales -tax-to-price

End

Main Communit Events such as contests, survey etc.

y Events Market Research Event paid by external companies, such as paid focus group, test market, brainstorm, etc.

Main...participants based on their profile. The potential cost is very low compare to the traditional market research methods. This kind of studies can by any kind of sessions, such as test marketing...

8/3,K/13 (Item 9 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00545198 \*\*Image available\*\*

SELF-EVOLVING DATABASE AND METHOD OF USING SAME

BASE DE DONNEES A EVOLUTION AUTOMATIQUE ET SON PROCEDE D'UTILISATION

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

FISH Robert D,

Inventor(s):

FISH Robert D,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200008571 A1 20000217 (WO 0008571)

Application: WO 99IB1375 19990803 (PCT/WO IB9901375)

Priority Application: US 98128116 19980803; US 99123019 19990304

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE

ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT

LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT

UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD

RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF

CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 10886

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

English Abstract

...well as such diverse types of information as news items, historical facts, book reviews, questionnaires, opinion surveys, case law, and the topics discussed in various chat rooms. Preferred database structures include those...

#### Detailed Description

... to index such diverse types of information as news items, historical facts, book reviews, questionnaires, **opinion surveys**, case law, and the topics discussed in various chat rooms.

The potential universality of the...purposes only, and is completely optional. Here, the name PROMETMUS is used to identify the **database**, but any suitable **trademark** or **descriptive** name may be used.

The advertising or other graphics 120 are again entirely optional, and... to store all manner of nonmarketplace information, including news items, historical facts, book reviews, questionnaires, **opinion surveys**, case law, and the topics discussed in various chat rooms.

In Figure 6, for example...

8/3,K/15 (Item 11 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00465480 \*\*Image available\*\*

SYSTEM, METHOD AND COMPUTER PROGRAM PRODUCT FOR PATENT-CENTRIC AND GROUP-ORIENTED DATA PROCESSING, INCLUDING USING HYPERBOLIC TREES TO VISUALIZE DATA

SYSTEME, PROCEDE, ET PROGRAMMES INFORMATIQUES POUR LE TRAITEMENT DE DONNEES AXES SUR DES BREVETS D'INVENTION OU DES GROUPES, INCLUANT L'UTILISATION D'ARBORESCENCES HYPERBOLIQUES POUR VISUALISER DES DONNEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

SMARTPATENTS INC,

Inventor(s):

RIVETTE Kevin G,  
RAPPAPORT Irving S,  
HOHMANN Luke,  
PUGLIA David,  
GORETSKY David,  
JACKSON Adam,  
RABB Charles Jr,  
SMITH David W,  
PARK Brian,  
THORNTHWAITE Warren,  
NAVARRETE Jorge A,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9855945 A1 19981210

Application: WO 98US10923 19980602 (PCT/WO US9810923)

Priority Application: US 97867392 19970602; US 97921369 19970829

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES

FI GB GE GH GM GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD

MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ

VN YU ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH

CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML

MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 83313

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

#### Detailed Description

... an embodiment of the invention;

FIG. 86 is a flowchart depicting the operation of the **patent** citation module when conducting a backward **patent** citation search according to an embodiment

of the invention,

I 0 FIG. 87 is a...tools bars from the console screen display;



FIG. 138 illustrates a search hierarchy used to describe the searching algorithm according to a preferred embodiment of the present invention; FIG. 139 is...

...folder icon used to represent shared groups;  
FIG. 154 illustrates an example console used to describe shared groups;  
FIG. 155 illustrates an example console used to describe temporary groups;  
FIG. 156 illustrates a group links tab that lists a group's links...  
Consider the above example of FIG. 2, where the user 212 has the task of evaluating the value of the corporation's patent portfolio. Suppose that the corporation has two products...whether represented in the document databases 612 or the bibliographic databases 602.)  
For example, the patent database 614 includes electronic representations of U.S. and foreign patents of interest to the customer...

...customer is considering acquiring, patents that, for whatever reason, the customer is studying, etc. The patent database 614 represents the customer's repository of patents, and is thus also called (in some embodiments) the customer's patent repository.

The patent database 614 preferably has stored therein an image file and a text file for each patent represented in the patent database 614, where the image file and the text file are representations of the patent. Details of an embodiment of the image file and the text file are described in U.S. Patent No.

5,623,681 and U.S. Patent No. 5,623...include a copy of each patent represented in the patent bibliographic databases 604.

Instead, the patent database 614 includes only those patents that are of interest to the customer. In contrast, the patent bibliographic databases 604 store...

...interest in all U.S. patents, such that electronic copies of all U.S. patents are stored in the patent database 614, then there would be a one-to-one relationship between the patents in the patent database 614, and the patents represented in the patent bibliographic databases 604.

Other Document Bibliographic Databases

The document bibliographic databases...relationships between groups are also created. The rules manifest themselves in the database schema. The database schema of the invention prevents the creation of non-sensical group relationships.

Predefined Groups Databases...group. For example, the customer may choose to store different types of data in these attributes for different user-defined groups. User-defined groups and the user-defined group databases 624 are discussed in greater...and load of these databases are described below. The document databases 612, in particular the patent database 614, and the notes databases 640 are not described below since they are thoroughly covered in U. S Patent No. 5,623,68 1... corresponds to any reissue information 4308, 4304, and 4306 (FIG. 43).

Each record of the patent database 1222 also includes attributes that correspond to patent bibliographic information not shown on the front page of U.S. patents. For example, a record of the patent database 1222 also includes a SeriesCode that corresponds to the series code of the patent. Other information contained in each record of the patent database 1222 and not shown on the front page of the U.S. patent is the AppType, PubLevel, ArtUnit, ExemplaryClaimNo, NuniFigures, NumSpecPages, TermYears, and IntlEdition. Each record of the patent database 1222 may also include fields whose values are calculated during the loading

phase. For example, each record of the **patent database 1222** may include a **calc-exp** date that corresponds to the expiration date of the patent. This date is calculated and loaded into the **patent database 1222** during the load phase of the **patent database 1222** ( **described below**). **calc exp** date and issue date are collectively referred to as patent term expiration...the patent licensing table 1248).

Operators analyze the data obtained from the above processing to **evaluate the customer 's** business from a patent/financial point of view.

0 It is noted that the...

9/TI/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

Distributed monitoring system.  
Verteiltes Überwachungssystem.  
Systeme de surveillance distribue.

9/TI/2 (Item 1 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

MOBILE CELLULAR TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE BASED MULTI-USER  
APPLICATIONS  
APPLICATIONS MULTI-UTILISATEUR FONDEES SUR UNE INFRASTRUCTURE DE  
TELECOMMUNICATION CELLULAIRE MOBILE

9/TI/3 (Item 2 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD FOR SENDING AND COLLECTING DATA THROUGH MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM  
PROCEDE D'EMISSION ET DE COLLECTE DE DONNEES VIA UN SYSTEME DE  
COMMUNICATION MOBILE

9/TI/4 (Item 3 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

CUSTOMIZED FOOD SELECTION, ORDERING AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND METHOD  
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE PERSONNALISES DE SELECTION, DE COMMANDE ET D'EXPEDITION  
DE PRODUITS ALIMENTAIRES

9/TI/5 (Item 4 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

LANGUAGE SENSITIVE ELECTRONIC MAIL GENERATION AND ASSOCIATED APPLICATIONS  
PRODUCTION DE COURRIER ELECTRONIQUE SENSIBLE AUX LANGUES ET APPLICATIONS  
ASSOCIEES

9/TI/6 (Item 5 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

INTERNET-BASED ELECTRONIC PHARMACEUTICAL TRANSACTIONS METHOD  
PROCEDE DE TRANSACTIONS PHARMACEUTIQUES ELECTRONIQUES SUR INTERNET

9/TI/7 (Item 6 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

CONTENT DELIVERY IN A PREFERRED LANGUAGE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF LANGUAGES  
SYSTEME DE DISTRIBUTION D'UN CONTENU DANS UNE LANGUE DE PREDILECTION  
DESTINE A UN NOMBRE DE LANGUES IMPORTANT

9/TI/8 (Item 7 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

METHOD FOR SIMULATION OF HUMAN RESPONSE TO STIMULUS  
PROCEDE PERMETTANT DE SIMULER UNE REACTION HUMAINE A UN STIMULUS

9/TI/9 (Item 8 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

ANTENNA APPARATUS AND METHOD IN SATELLITE REVERSE PATH COMMUNICATION IN  
DIRECT-TO-HOME SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
SYSTEME D'ANTENNE ET PROCEDE DE COMMUNICATION PAR SATELLITE A VOIE DE  
RETOUR DANS DES SYSTEMES D'INFORMATIONS DIRECTES PAR ABONNEMENT POUR  
PARTICULIERS

9/TI/10 (Item 9 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R) File 349:(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

MARKETING RESEARCH SYSTEM FOR OBTAINING RETAIL DATA  
SYSTEME DE RECHERCHE MARKETING POUR L'OBTENTION DE DONNEES RELATIVES AU  
COMMERCE DE DETAIL

9/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS  
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00361233

**Distributed monitoring system.**  
**Verteiltes Überwachungssystem.**  
**Systeme de surveillance distribue.**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION, (293430), 8100-34th Avenue South, Minneapolis  
Minnesota 55440, (US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Allison, Arthur Webb, III, 700 Brighton Knowles Drive, Brinklow Maryland  
20862, (US)  
Damoci, Joseph Andrew, 11238 Cherry Hill Road, Beltsville Maryland 20705,  
(US)  
Forlines, William Henry, 10022 Battleridge Place, Gaithersburg Maryland  
20879, (US)  
Gipson, Carl Bradley, 8453 Imperial Drive, Laurel Maryland 20708, (US)  
Kern, Matthew Ford, 22 Carters Rock Court, Catonsville Maryland, (US)  
Myers, David Michael, 922 Mary's Lane, Martinsburg West Virginia 25401,  
(US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Mayes, Stuart David et al (33641), BOULT, WADE & TENNANT 27 Furnival  
Street, London, EC4A 1PQ, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 338658 A2 891025 (Basic)  
EP 338658 A3 901212

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 89300915 890131;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 183113 880419

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04Q-009/00; H04H-009/00; H04M-011/00;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 91

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF1	1966
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF1	9714
Total word count - document A			11680
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			11680

...SPECIFICATION portions with substitute programming.

A more recent invention for data gathering with particular utility in  
**market research** type applications is **described** in U.S. **Patent** No.  
4,658,290. This patent teaches a system that includes a plurality of  
remote...

9/3,K/10 (Item 9 from file: 349)  
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT  
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00161490 \*\*Image available\*\*

**MARKETING RESEARCH SYSTEM FOR OBTAINING RETAIL DATA**  
**SYSTEME DE RECHERCHE MARKETING POUR L'OBTENTION DE DONNEES RELATIVES AU**  
**COMMERCE DE DETAIL**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

A C NIELSEN COMPANY,

Inventor(s):

DANIEL James N Jr,  
BUSYN Thomas F,  
BATTERMAN Brent T,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 8907868 A1 19890824

Application: WO 89US385 19890131 (PCT/WO US8900385)

Priority Application: US 8852 19880211  
Designated States: AT AU BE BR CH DE FR GB IT JP LU NL SE  
Publication Language: English  
Fulltext Word Count: 14264

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

by Letters Patent is:

3 5

le A **market research** system comprising  
a plurality of cooperating retail stores in  
a market research test area, each...

...monitoring said first means  
in a substantially totally passive manner and for  
collecting market research **data based** on said retail  
sales transactionsf  
said first means operating independently of  
said second means, and...

CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG  
KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE  
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR  
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

JP 2000268111 A 35 G06F-019/00

AU 200037491 A G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200055791

US 20020002523 A1 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 99124847

CIP of application US 99371614

CIP of application US 2000580005

Cont of application US 2000665187

US 20020002524 A1 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 99124847

CIP of application US 99371614

CIP of application US 2000580005

Cont of application US 2000665187

US 20020004775 A1 G06F-017/60 Provisional application US 99124847

CIP of application US 99371614

CIP of application US 2000580005

KR 2002009579 A G06F-017/60

EP 1252591 A2 E G06F-017/60 Based on patent WO 200055791

Designated States (Regional): CH DE FR GB LI SE

Abstract (Basic): WO 200055791 A2

NOVELTY - A computer program executed by the server comprises of instructions for storing information about the **intellectual property** listed on the exchange **database**. A bid is received to acquire rights from a buyer and information according to one or more criteria specified by buyer is carried out. A transfer of property rights from seller to buyer processed in response to acceptance of bid.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for a computer system enabling exchange of intellectual property rights, a computer program stored on a computer readable medium.

USE - For e-commerce.

ADVANTAGE - It is a time-efficient, secure and accurate way of matching inventors and other potential patent licensees.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a patent information page displayed by web browser on screen of a client computer for exchanging intellectual property rights.

pp; 84 DwgNo 5A/28

Title Terms: EXCHANGE; INTELLIGENCE; PROPERTIES; METHOD; STORAGE; INFORMATION; SERVE; COMPUTER; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60 ; G06F-019/00

File Segment: EPI

10/5/48 (Item 35 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013156523 \*\*Image available\*\*

WPI Acc No: 2000-328395/200028

XRPX Acc No: N00-247179

**Patent-centric and group-oriented data processing for managing intellectual property related transactions by accessing database comprising information representative of at least one license agreement**

Patent Assignee: AURIGIN SYSTEMS INC (AURI-N)

Inventor: ALCABES H; BRANNON D; GORETSKY D; HOHMANN L; JACKSON A; MULLER R J; NAVARRETE J A; PARK B; PUGLIA D; RABB C; RAPPAPORT I S; RIVETTE K G;

SCHNITZ M; SMITH D W; THORNTHWAITE W

Number of Countries: 022 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
-----------	------	------	-------------	------	------	------

File 35:Dissertation Abs Online 1861-2003/Dec  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning  
File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/Dec 13  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group  
File 65:Inside Conferences 1993-2003/Dec W5  
(c) 2003 BLDSC all rts. reserv.  
File 2:INSPEC 1969-2002/Dec W3  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers  
File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs. 1981-2002/Dec  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc.  
File 474:New York Times Abs 1969-2002/Dec 31  
(c) 2002 The New York Times  
File 475:Wall Street Journal Abs 1973-2003/Jan 02  
(c) 2003 The New York Times  
File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2002/Nov  
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co.  
File 95:TEME-Technology & Management 1989-2003/Dec W3  
(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK

Set	Items	Description
S1	286354	DATA() (BASE? OR BANK? ? OR SYSTEM? OR NETWORK?) OR DATABASE OR DATABANK OR OODB OR ARCHIV?
S2	78826	(IP NOT (TCP OR ADDRESS?)) OR INTELLECTUAL() PROPERT? OR PA- TENT? ? OR TRADEMARK? ? OR TRADE() DRESS OR (TRADE OR SERVICE) - (1W) MARK? ? OR COPYRIGHTS OR COPYRIGHTED OR TRADE() SECRET? ?
S3	2007393	DESCRIB? OR DESCRIP? OR (DEFIN? OR DESIGNAT? OR INDICAT?) (- 3N) (ATTRIBUTE? OR STRUCTURE? OR CHARACTERISTIC? ? OR SPECIFIC- ATION? OR FEATURE OR FEATURES OR TRAIT? ? OR QUALIT?)
S4	765470	PURCHASER? OR BUYER? OR CUSTOMER? OR CONSUMER? OR SHOPPER? OR E() SHOPPER? OR INVESTOR? OR PATRON? OR CLIENT? OR SUBSCRIB- ER?
S5	34871	S4(3N) (EVALUAT? OR SURVEY? OR POLL?) OR (OPINION OR MARKET- ???) (2W) (POLL? OR RESEARCH? OR SURVEY? OR FEEDBACK)
S6	1	(S1(S) (S2(5N) S3)) AND S5
S7	4	((S1(5N) S2) (S) S5) NOT S6
S8	4	RD (unique items)
S9	0	S1 AND S2 AND S3 AND S5 NOT (S6 OR S7)
S10	9	S1 AND S2 AND S5 NOT (S6 OR S7)
S11	9	RD (unique items)
S12	3016787	MARKET? OR PROMOT? OR MERCHANDIZING OR MERCHANDISING OR DI- STRIBUT? OR SELLING OR SALES OR VENDI? OR ADVERTIS? OR ADVERT- IZ?
S13	71	(S2(5N) S12) AND S5
S14	4	S1 AND S13
S15	39	((S2(5N) S12) (20N) S5) NOT (S6 OR S7 OR S10 OR S14)
S16	32	S15 NOT PD>20000303
S17	30	RD (unique items)
S18	16060	S4(3N) (EVALUAT? OR SURVEY? OR POLL? OR OPINION OR RESEARCH? OR FEEDBACK)
S19	8	(S2(5N) S12) AND S18 NOT (S6 OR S7 OR S10 OR S14 OR S15)



6/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00459652 970L05-010

**LEXIS-NEXIS: images that contribute to the bottom line**

Berinstein, Paula

Online , May 1, 1997 , v21 n3 p79-84, 6 Page(s)

ISSN: 0146-5422

Languages: English

Document Type: Articles, News & Columns

Geographic Location: United States

Offers a detailed guide to using LEXIS-NEXIS' business-oriented image resources when researching U.S. and state trademarks, U.S. patents, and market research briefings and industry overviews. Says use of the image database requires LEXIS-NEXIS Research Software 4.1 for Windows or higher. Defines trademarks and describes the process for conducting a ``knock-out'' search, a full clearance, and an image search. Offers techniques for viewing, capturing, and manipulating images including downloading, viewing online, viewing offline, cutting and pasting, and printing. Concludes that ``LEXIS-NEXIS won't win any awards for gorgeous graphics, but they garner high marks for practicality.'' Includes one screen display. (phi)

Descriptors: Online Information; Patent; Business; Marketing;  
Trademarks; State Government; Federal Government

8/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09857059  
M'bishi Using Intellectual Property In Product Development  
Japan: Iid, Mitsubishi in partnership  
Nikkei Net Interactive (ATM) 24 Aug 2002  
Language: ENGLISH

In Japan, Iid Inc and Mitsubishi Corp are partnering to launch a product development support business, which uses intellectual property rights information. By using intellectual property rights information, development costs related to design and trademark rights can be reduced. Under the partnership, the two firms will analyse and create database of competitors' movement in intellectual property rights to assist client firms to market and develop the products. Consumer surveys and marketing will be managed by Mitsubishi, while Iid will take care of the naming and design of the products. The business will look at the development of cosmetics and foods for convenience stores in the first phase. Iid is a design research company.

COMPANY: MITSUBISHI; IID

PRODUCT: Cosmetics (2844CO); Food & Drink (2000);  
EVENT: Patents & Copyrights (37); Company Formation (14);  
COUNTRY: Japan (9JPN);

8/5/2 (Item 1 from file: 65)  
DIALOG(R)File 65:Inside Conferences  
(c) 2003 BLDSC all rts. reserv. All rts. reserv.

01086363 INSIDE CONFERENCE ITEM ID: CN010638288  
**Compuserve: Its Use In Patent Search, Market Research , Company Search, Database Acquisition, E-Mail And Others**  
CONFERENCE: Business overview of the Information Superhighway-Conference  
P: 43-50  
Birmingham, Faculty of the Built Environment, University of Central England, 1995  
ISBN: 1869954459  
LANGUAGE: English DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference Papers  
CONFERENCE EDITOR(S): Cresswell, I.  
CONFERENCE SPONSOR: University of Central England  
CONFERENCE LOCATION: Birmingham  
CONFERENCE DATE: Sep 1995 (199509) (199509)  
  
BRITISH LIBRARY ITEM LOCATION: q95/27831 Business  
DESCRIPTORS: information superhighway

8/5/3 (Item 1 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00624602 01IK03-302  
**Napster has ripple effect**  
Tillett, L Scott  
InternetWeek , March 26, 2001 , n854 p1, 65, 2 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0746-8121  
Company Name: Napster  
Languages: English  
Document Type: Articles, News & Columns  
Geographic Location: United States  
Talks about the long-term consequences of the court ruling that the Napster peer-to-peer (P2P) music file-sharing service violated copyright

laws. Reports that distributors of music, video, research reports, and other content are turning to digital rights management (DRM) solutions as protection against lawsuits. Mentions that following a court order to filter all copyrighted materials out of its service, Napster is turning to Gracenote, a vendor that maintains a **database** of names and authors of **copyrighted** musical works. Explains that digital movie distributor Filmspeed is using Windows Media Rights Manager 7 from Microsoft as a way to tag content files before distribution. Relates that business information publisher Reed Elsevier is seeking a DRM system to manage and protect its business-to-business (B2B) content, which includes online publications and **market research**. Includes a diagram. (MEM)

Descriptors: Digital Rights Management; Copyright; Asset Management; Copy Protection; Intellectual Property; Peer-to-Peer Networking; Lawsuit

Identifiers: Napster

8/5/4 (Item 2 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00240822 91LK05-018

Dialog blends innovation with tradition Its origins may lie in the prehistoric era of online, but Dialog is no dinosaur

Basch, Reva

LINK-UP , May 1, 1991 , v8 n3 p20-21, 23, 3 Pages

ISSN: 0073-9988

Languages: English

Document Type: Feature Articles and News

Geographic Location: United States

Presents a discussion of Dialog, the online system owned by Knight-Ridder and based in Palo Alto, CA, that hosts almost 400 mainly independently produced databases in business, current events, science, and technology. Discusses several new files and features: Delphes European Business, SEC Online, Pubic **Opinion** Online ( **POLL** ), Quotations Database, Japan Technology, Trade Names **Database** , U.S. **Copyrights** , Trademarkscan U.K, Piers Imports and Exports, American Petroleum Institute, and Federal Acquisitions Regulations. Says that Dialog has recently been mounting more full-text databases and databases with some full-text content. Adds that Dialog has also been introducing several significant system enhancements including an optional menu interface and streamlined and upgraded Dialindex. Notes that Dialog has been around since the beginning of online systems and it continues to set the pace. (jb)

Descriptors: Online Systems; Online Information; Upgrade; Database; Business; User Interface

Identifiers: Dialog; Knight-Ridder

11/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R) File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09123288

Shell to enter data warehouse market

UK: SHELL GOING INTO SOFTWARE MARKET  
Computer Weekly (CRW) 10 Jun 1999 p. 3  
Language: ENGLISH

Shell Services International (SSI), which has been providing IT services for Shell organisations, is to sell the data warehousing product that it has developed for Shell as a commercial product. the software, Kalido, integrates information from different areas, such as product sales and market research in a way that does not require the whole data warehouse to be re-engineered. The selling point of Kalido is that it is able to integrate large amounts of differing data. Shell decided, after consultation with the Meta Group, that the product is commercially viable outside the Shell organisation. A spokesperson from SSI said that the company would not lose its competitive edge by selling Kalido commercially because the business model used is still its intellectual property .

COMPANY: SHELL SERVICES INTL

PRODUCT: Database Management Software (7372DB);  
EVENT: Plant/Facilities/Equipment (44);  
COUNTRY: United Kingdom (4UK);

11/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R) File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06622299

Big shake-up for telecom suppliers

US: GROWTH IN INTERNET PHONE MARKET ENVISAGED  
Financial Times (FT) 06 May 1998 InformationTechnology p. I  
Language: ENGLISH

Internet phone call spending <in the US> is projected by Forrester Research to grow to US\$ 2bn by 2004, equal to over 4% of overall revenues for long-distance telephone services. The US-based market research company envisages too that by 2001, the market for IP - or internet - telephony equipment will be worth US\$ 1.89bn, equal to growth of almost 150%. It projects that in 1998, the IP telephony services market will be worth approximately US\$ 30mn. Although the consensus among industry analysts is that in the short-term, normal voice networks are not expected to be superseded by IP telephony, it is obvious that the technology is already leading to major telecoms players to alter strategies, with some even creating IP telephony units. IP telephony growth is expected to be driven by demand among businesses, because the bulk of large firms possess virtual private networks or special information lines already. The emergence of so-called gateway services which connect normal phone networks with data networks had a fundamental impact on progress in IP telephony, allowing firms with internet connections and personal computer users to place calls to any phone user. Frost & Sullivan projects that by 2001, gateway server sales are expected to total over US\$ 1.8bn.  
(c) Financial Times 1998

COMPANY: FROST & SULLIVAN; FORRESTER RESEARCH

PRODUCT: Telecommunications (4810); Computers & Auxiliary Equip (3573);  
Communications Eqp ex Tel (3662);  
EVENT: Sales & Consumption (65); Planning & Information (22);  
COUNTRY: United States (1USA);

11/5/3 (Item 1 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04035434 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9201-7250-013

**Title: Inhouse- patent databases for medium-sized firms**

Author(s): Schmidt, R.; Schein, B.; Klas, A.

Author Affiliation: EDV-Beratung Schmidt, Bochum, Germany

Journal: Informationstechnik - IT vol.33, no.5 p.276-82

Publication Date: Oct. 1991 Country of Publication: West Germany

CODEN: ICSAES ISSN: 0179-9738

Language: German Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A); Practical (P)

**Abstract:** The use of databases in small or medium-sized firms is far below the possibilities offered by technology. The access to databases comprising **patent** information appears to be quite complex. The paper explains how users can access **patent** -databases with economically-priced software on their own. After a short **market survey** the requirements of inhouse- **patent** -databases is shown by an example of the program PATENTUBERWACHUNG which was specially designed for this purpose. The presentation of the range of applications is followed by a summary and a checklist for the hardware required and the corresponding costs. (7 Refs)

Subfile: C

**Descriptors:** database management systems; industrial property; information needs; information retrieval systems

**Identifiers:** medium-sized firms; **patent** information; **market survey** ; inhouse- **patent** -databases; PATENTUBERWACHUNG

**Class Codes:** C7250 (Information storage and retrieval); C7220 (Generation, dissemination, and use of information); C6160 (Database management systems (DBMS))

11/5/4 (Item 1 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00528195 99IT03-013

**Dialog launches Dialog for Lotus Notes, offers fixed-price plan for Frost & Sullivan reports**

Information Today , March 1, 1999 , v16 n3 p20, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 8755-6286

Company Name: Dialog Corporation, The

URL: <http://www.dialog.com>

Product Name: Dialog for Lotus Notes

Languages: English

Document Type: Product Announcement

Geographic Location: United States

Announces the launch of Dialog for Lotus Notes by The Dialog Corporation of Cary, NC (919). Says that the new option for information delivery to corporate desktops integrates key Dialog content including current awareness data, pharmaceutical, and **intellectual property** content into companies' existing environments. Adds that users can install the databases by downloading th the Dialog Web site, noting that no additional software is requi Also reports that the company is offering fixed-price package standard Frost & Sullivan **market research** reports, and the Market Engineering Series. Says that, depending on the volume of research purchased, users may benefit from discounts of between 27 percent and 50 percent. Notes that the company created the subscription plans in response to customer feedback. (JC)

**Descriptors:** Product Development; Price; Research; **Database** ; **Data Base Management**

**Identifiers:** Dialog for Lotus Notes; Dialog Corporation, The

11/5/5 (Item 2 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00274140 92IT04-016

**Trademarkscan-Federal database significantly enhanced**

Information Today , April 1, 1992 , v9 n4 p9, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 8755-6286

Company Name: Thomson & Thomson

Product Name: Trademarkscan-Federal

Languages: English

Document Type: Feature Articles and News

Geographic Location: United States

Announces that Thomson & Thomson of North Quincy, MA (800, 617) has unveiled the following enhancements to its Trademarkscan-Federal database which lists over 1,000,000 U.S. federal trademark registrations and applications: greater detail in status, date and ownership information; improved class, registration number and serial number searching; increased breadth in litigation-related applications; and the ability to search by claims and disclaims. Discusses each of these enhancements in detail. Says that Trademarkscan-Federal, along with its sister titles STATE and U.K. databases, are known for their reliability in timely and accurate trademark information by legal, information, and business professionals around the world. Notes that they are relied upon just for trademark research and protection but also for competitor analysis and market research . (PAM)

Descriptors: Trademark ; Database ; Upgrade; Corporate Information; Research; Business; Federal Government

Identifiers: Trademarkscan-Federal; Thomson & Thomson

11/5/6 (Item 3 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00229275 90DS11-012

**New governmental, copyright, research, public opinion, newspaper files on DIALOG; enhancements to science and business files**

Database Searcher , November 1, 1990 , v6 n9 p12-13, 2 Pages

ISSN: 0891-6713

Languages: English

Document Type: Product Announcement

Geographic Location: United States

Reports that DIALOG Information Services has added several new services: U.S. Copyrights covering all registered works protected by the U.S. Copyright Act of 1976; Bureau of National Affairs Daily News covering 15 specialty daily news services; the News/Sun-Sentinel of Fort Lauderdale; Roper Center for Public Opinion Research covering polls and public opinion surveys ; and Research Centers and Services from Gale Research Company concentrating on not-for-profit and government research organizations. Also reports the following enhancements: INSPEC has been merged into one file on DIALOG and has been corrected and made more consistent; and additions have been made to the DMS/FI Mark Intelligence Reports database from Forecast International Trading Monitor from Invest/Net; and Trinet U.S. Businesses. (jb)

Descriptors: Online Information; Copyright; News; Survey; Business; Foreign Trade; Investment

Identifiers: U.S. Copyrights ; BNA Daily News; News/Sun-Sentinel; Roper Center for Public Opinion Research ; Research Centers and Services Directory; Dialog Information Services

11/5/7 (Item 1 from file: 95)

DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management

(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

01500118 20010305245

Das klassische Telefon hat ausgedient. Neue Produkte fuer die Integration

## von Sprache und Daten

anonym

Computerwoche, v28, n10, pp34, 2001

Document type: Short journal article Language: German

Record type: Abstract

ISSN: 0170-5121

### ABSTRACT:

Berichtet wird ueber die neuen Produkte fuer die Integration von Sprach- und Datennetzen in den Unternehmen. Dabei sollen Server-basierte Telefonanlagen laut den Versprechungen der Hersteller wesentlich einfacher als bisher zu konfigurieren sein. Durch die Vereinheitlichung der Kommunikationslandschaft fuer Sprache und Daten - Stichwort CTI (Computer Telephony Integration) - sollen daneben zusaetzliche Synergieeffekte erreicht werden. Diese koennen beispielsweise darin bestehen, dass nur noch ein zentrales Verzeichnis im Unternehmen gepflegt werden muss, das von allen Abteilungen und Anwendungen als Adresspool genutzt werden kann, gleichzeitig aber auch Informationen ueber Komponenten und Services im Netz bereithaelt. Aus Gruenden wie diesen erwarten etwa die Analysten von Synergy Research, dass das Volumen des Markts fuer VoIP (Voice-over- IP ) Loesungen von 213 Mio USD im Jahr 2000 auf 3,9 Mrd USD im Jahr 2005 steigen soll. Nahezu jeder grosse Netz- oder TK-Ausruester bietet schon heute VoIP-Komponenten, hinzu kommen eine ganze Reihe kleinerer Anbieter, die sich ihren Anteil an diesem Markt sichern wollen. Avaya Communication setzt dabei auf seine Produktreihe Enterprise Class IP -Solutions (Eclips). Dazu gehoeren der Kommunikations-Server 'Avaya IP 600', der klassische TK-Anlagen in Umgebungen mit 20 bis 200 Endpunkten pro Standort ersetzen soll. Wem der radikale Umstieg zu gewagt erscheint, der kann auch eventuell vorhandene 'Definity'-PBX-Systeme von Lucent durch Software-Upgrades und Zusatzmodule IP -tauglich machen und erst spaeter den reinen IP -Weg gehen. Fuer die Anbindung von Home Offices oder kleinerer Standorte mit weniger als 25 Mitarbeitern ist der 'R 300 Office Communicator' gedacht. Neuigkeiten gibt es auch von Mitbewerber 3Com: Das Unternehmen hat unlaengst seine neu entwickelte IP -Telefonie-Plattform 'Superstack 3 NBX' vorgestellt, die bis zu 600 Nebenstellen unterstuetzt. Der LAN-Telefonie widmet sich auch der Hersteller Marconi mit seiner VoIP-tauglichen TK-Anlage 'Sphericall', die sogar bis zu 15000 Nebenstellen unterstuetzt. Einen Vorstoss in Richtung Sprach-Daten-Konvergenz macht auch die Aachener Datus AG. Das Unternehmen erweitert seine Produktpalette um die neu entwickelte 'Office Point'-Linie.

DESCRIPTORS: DATA NETWORKS ; TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT; PBX--PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE; TELEPHONE; TELEPHONE ENGINEERING; CLIENT SERVER SYSTEMS; ENTERPRISE--FIRM; MARKET ANALYSIS; PRODUCT--ARTICLES; LAN--LOCAL AREA NETWORKS; OPINION POLL ; IMPLEMENTATION; INTERNET UNIFIED COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOL; MANUFACTURER; E MAIL; LANGUAGES  
IDENTIFIERS: VOIP--(VOICE OVER INTERNET PROTOCOL); Voice-over- IP ; Sprachnetz; Datennetz; Integration; Produkt

11/5/8 (Item 2 from file: 95)

DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management

(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

01301298 M99040235598

## Neue Formen des Marketing-Controlling - Ansaetze der Marktforschung im Internet

Versen, Kv

Strategieberatung Renaissance, London, GB

Controlller Magazin, v24, n2, pp130-132, 1999

Document type: journal article Language: German

Record type: Abstract

ISSN: 0939-0359

### ABSTRACT:

Immer mehr Unternehmen nutzen das Internet, um mit ihren Kunden weltweit rund um die Uhr in Kontakt zu treten. Fuer die Marketing-Controller sind

die Kundenkontakte via Internet von besonderem Interesse. Dadurch kann die Web-Praesenz kundenorientiert verbessert werden. Dafuer gibt es zwei Instrumente: Zum einen die Analyse des Logfiles (etwa Namen der angefragten Dateien, Datum und Uhrzeit, IP -Adresse des Hosts), aus denen das Navigationsverhalten der Nutzer ermittelt werden kann, zum anderen die Befragung im Internet (Auswertung der E-Mails und Eingaben in WWW-Formularen) bei der vergleichsweise geringe Kosten entstehen. Aber erst die Kombination der eher qantitativ ausgerichteten Logfile-Analyse mit der qualitativ ausgerichteten Befragung fuehrt zu einer voelligen Auschoepfung des Otimierungspotentials.

DESCRIPTORS: MARKET ANALYSIS; OPINION POLL ; DATA NETWORKS  
IDENTIFIERS: LOGFILE; Marktforschung; Internet

11/5/9 (Item 3 from file: 95)  
DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management  
(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

01217712 E98070095273  
**Netzbetreiber und Service-Anbieter suchen Erfolg durch Mehrwertdienste. Der Markt fuer Internet-Service-Provider konsolidiert sich**  
(Internet-Service-Provider: market research )  
Hassenmueller, H  
Computerwoche, v25, n26, pp62, 1998  
Document type: Short journal article Language: German  
Record type: Abstract  
ISSN: 0170-5121

ABSTRACT:

An dem boomenden Markt des Internets wollen auch Internet-Service-Provider (ISP) teilhaben. Der ISP-Markt erfahrt starke Veraenderungen. Es werden namhafte Allianzen grosser TK-Konzerne gebildet und bei den etablierten Internet-Service-Providern ist eine Diversifikation in das eigentliche ISP-Geschaeft und in Franchising-Konzepte festzustellen. Des weiteren ist ein starker Ausbau der Netzkapazitaet zu beobachten. Immer mehr ISP beziehen ihre Bandbreiten nicht mehr nur von einem Lieferanten, sondern gehen dazu ueber, Leitungen bei verschiedenen Netzbetreibern einzukaufen. Damit wird die Abhaengigkeit von einem Anbieter verringert. Einer der typischen IP -Mehrwertdienste ist die Faxuebertragung. Internet-Telefonie ist heute im grossen Massstab noch nicht anwendbar. Bandbreitenberechnungsmodelle fuer ISP werden vorgestellt. Das Dienstangebot der Firmen Telekom, Arcor, Otelo und Viag wird tabellarisch aufgelistet.

DESCRIPTORS: TELECOMMUNICATION; DATA COMMUNICATION; SERVICE; MARKET ANALYSIS; BANDWIDTH--FREQUENCY; COMPUTER NETWORKS; DATA NETWORKS  
IDENTIFIERS: INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDER--(ISP); Internet-Service-Provider; Marktforschung



14/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06622299

Big shake-up for telecom suppliers

US: GROWTH IN INTERNET PHONE MARKET ENVISAGED

Financial Times (FT) 06 May 1998 InformationTechnology p. I  
Language: ENGLISH

Internet phone call spending <in the US> is projected by Forrester Research to grow to US\$ 2bn by 2004, equal to over 4% of overall revenues for long-distance telephone services. The US-based **market research** company envisages too that by 2001, the **market** for IP - or internet - telephony equipment will be worth US\$ 1.89bn, equal to growth of almost 150%. It projects that in 1998, the IP telephony services **market** will be worth approximately US\$ 30mn. Although the consensus among industry analysts is that in the short-term, normal voice networks are not expected to be superseded by IP telephony, it is obvious that the technology is already leading to major telecoms players to alter strategies, with some even creating IP telephony units. IP telephony growth is expected to be driven by demand among businesses, because the bulk of large firms possess virtual private networks or special information lines already. The emergence of so-called gateway services which connect normal phone networks with **data networks** had a fundamental impact on progress in IP telephony, allowing firms with internet connections and personal computer users to place calls to any phone user. Frost & Sullivan projects that by 2001, gateway server sales are expected to total over US\$ 1.8bn.

(c) Financial Times 1998

COMPANY: FROST & SULLIVAN; FORRESTER RESEARCH

PRODUCT: Telecommunications (4810); Computers & Auxiliary Equip (3573);  
Communications Eqp ex Tel (3662);

EVENT: Sales & Consumption (65); Planning & Information (22);

COUNTRY: United States (1USA);

14/5/2 (Item 1 from file: 65)  
DIALOG(R)File 65:Inside Conferences  
(c) 2003 BLDSC all rts. reserv. All rts. reserv.

01086363 INSIDE CONFERENCE ITEM ID: CN010638288

**Compuserve: Its Use In Patent Search, Market Research , Company Search, Database Acquisition, E-Mail And Others**

CONFERENCE: Business overview of the Information Superhighway-Conference

P: 43-50

Birmingham, Faculty of the Built Environment, University of Central  
England, 1995

ISBN: 1869954459

LANGUAGE: English DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference Papers

CONFERENCE EDITOR(S): Cresswell, I.

CONFERENCE SPONSOR: University of Central England

CONFERENCE LOCATION: Birmingham

CONFERENCE DATE: Sep 1995 (199509) (199509)

BRITISH LIBRARY ITEM LOCATION: q95/27831 Business

DESCRIPTORS: information superhighway

14/5/3 (Item 1 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04035434 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9201-7250-013

Title: Inhouse-patent databases for medium-sized firms

Author(s): Schmidt, R.; Schein, B.; Klas, A.  
Author Affiliation: EDV-Beratung Schmidt, Bochum, Germany  
Journal: Informationstechnik - IT vol.33, no.5 p.276-82  
Publication Date: Oct. 1991 Country of Publication: West Germany  
CODEN: ICSAES ISSN: 0179-9738

Language: German Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A); Practical (P)

Abstract: The use of databases in small or medium-sized firms is far below the possibilities offered by technology. The access to databases comprising patent information appears to be quite complex. The paper explains how users can access patent-databases with economically-priced software on their own. After a short **market survey** the requirements of inhouse- **patent** -databases is shown by an example of the program PATENTUBERWACHUNG which was specially designed for this purpose. The presentation of the range of applications is followed by a summary and a checklist for the hardware required and the corresponding costs. (7 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: **database** management systems; industrial property; information needs; information retrieval systems

Identifiers: medium-sized firms; patent information; **market survey** ; inhouse-patent-databases; PATENTUBERWACHUNG

Class Codes: C7250 (Information storage and retrieval); C7220 (Generation, dissemination, and use of information); C6160 (Database management systems (DBMS))

14/5/4 (Item 1 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R) File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00459652 970L05-010

**LEXIS-NEXIS: images that contribute to the bottom line**

Berinstein, Paula

Online , May 1, 1997 , v21 n3 p79-84, 6 Page(s)

ISSN: 0146-5422

Languages: English

Document Type: Articles, News & Columns

Geographic Location: United States

Offers a detailed guide to using LEXIS-NEXIS' business-oriented image resources when researching U.S. and state **trademarks** , U.S. patents, and **market research** briefings and industry overviews. Says use of the image **database** requires LEXIS-NEXIS Research Software 4.1 for Windows or higher. Defines trademarks and describes the process for conducting a ``knock-out'' search, a full clearance, and an image search. Offers techniques for viewing, capturing, and manipulating images including downloading, viewing online, viewing offline, cutting and pasting, and printing. Concludes that ``LEXIS-NEXIS won't win any awards for gorgeous graphics, but they garner high marks for practicality.'' Includes one screen display. (phi)

Descriptors: Online Information; **Patent** ; Business; **Marketing** ; **Trademarks** ; State Government; Federal Government

17/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 35)  
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01430818 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9532275

THREE ESSAYS IN EMPIRICAL FINANCE ON HIGH-TECHNOLOGY FIRMS (BIOTECHNOLOGY,  
ASYMMETRIC INFORMATION, FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, SEMICONDUCTOR  
INDUSTRY)

Author: SHANE, HILARY LEA

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1995

Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA (0175)

Supervisor: GARY GORTON

Source: VOLUME 56/05-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 1916. 125 PAGES

Descriptors: ECONOMICS, FINANCE

Descriptor Codes: 0508

Essay I: The influence of asymmetric information on biotechnology firms' source of funding. The primary source of post-IPO funding for biotechnology firms consists of public investors and pharmaceutical firms. Pharmaceutical firms, with their operational ties and strong research foundation, are hypothesized to be the better informed investors in biotechnology firms. Statistical analysis demonstrates that the timing of pharmaceutical funding is not as strongly influenced by informational problems/asymmetries as public funding. One main finding is that pharmaceutical firms are more likely than the public to fund a biotechnology firm whose therapeutic product was recently rejected by the FDA. By examining pharmaceutical funding associated with alliance contracts between pharmaceutical firms and biotechnology firms, this paper emphasizes the importance and viability of non-financial corporate funding.

Essay II: The impact of Food and Drug Administration's approval process on the market. This paper studies the market reaction of biotechnology firms to events related to Food and Drug Administration product approval. In many cases if a product fails to win FDA approval, much of the previous research and **patents** become worthless. In essence, the **market** value of **research** and development stock and patent stock is largely dependent on research results and the FDA's decisions. This paper shows that the market value of biotechnology firms' intangible assets are influenced not only by their own research developments, but also by the product development process of other firms employing similar scientific methodology.

Essay III: Patent citations as an indicator of the value of intangible assets in the semiconductor industry. The market value of a firm is largely determined by the expected returns to the firm's tangible and intangible assets. In high technology industries, such as the semiconductor industry, valuing a firm's intangible assets requires the valuation of its technological capital. Past studies have relied heavily on simple patent counts and research and development expenditures to quantify the technological component of a firm's intangible assets. This paper considers an additional data source, patent citations, and finds that stock variables created from citation data contain relevant information about the market's valuation of intangible assets.

17/5/2 (Item 1 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06681132

Tverdy margarin: importu pridetsya...

RUSSIA: MOST POPULAR TRADE MARKS OF MARGARINE

Russian Food Market (ESK) 2/1998 p.15-17

Language: RUSSIAN

According to the Russian market research agency VETRA- marketing , the

leading trade marks of packed margarine in Russia are the following:  
Trade mark <producer> Market share, % Rama <Unilever> 39.6 Voimix  
<Raisio> 25.1 Masmix <Raisio> 10.4 Corona <n/a> 9.4 Dolina Scandi <Farm  
Foods>9.3

COMPANY: UNILEVER; RAISIO; FARM FOODS; DOLINA SCANDI; CORONA; CORONA;  
MASMIX; VOIMIX; RAMA; VETRA-MARKETING

PRODUCT: Fluid Milk & Cream (2026);  
EVENT: Marketing Procedures (24);  
COUNTRY: Russia (6USSRU);

17/5/3 (Item 2 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06650332  
Pokupatel reagiruet na zapakh  
RUSSIA: MARKET OF DEODORANTS IS SATURATED  
Vy i vash magazin (ESK) 8/1998 p.33-35  
Language: RUSSIAN

The Russian market of deodorants is saturated, producers offer about 90  
trade marks, the marketing manager of the Russian branch of the US  
producer of cosmetics Procter & Gamble Dmitry Ivanov states. According to  
the Russian market research institute ITKOR, sales of deodorants grew  
by 38% in volume and by 25% in value in Russia in 1997. Major importers of  
deodorants and anti-perspirants in 1997 are listed in the following table,  
where 1 - country-importer 2 - share by volume 3 - share by value 1 2 3  
Great Britain 43 20 Germany 13 17 France 12 11 Hungary 6.4 12  
Denmark 5.4 19

COMPANY: PROCTER & GAMBLE; ITKOR

PRODUCT: Toiletries (2844);  
EVENT: Foreign Trade (64); Market & Industry News (60);  
COUNTRY: Russia (6USSRU);

17/5/4 (Item 3 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06544104  
Rulety, korzhi, keksy  
RUSSIA: DAHLI AND DAN CAKE LEAD MARKET OF CAKES  
Russian Food Market (ESK) 3/1997 p.26  
Language: RUSSIAN

According to the market research agency Kachalov i Kollegi, the most  
popular trade marks in the Russian market of bakery desserts are  
DAHLI cakes and rolls by the German producer Areso Kuchen and Danish rolls  
Dan Cake. According to the market research, 76% of Russians bought cakes no  
less than once a quarter in 1997, and 81% consumed rolls. Dan Cake rolls  
are preferred by 13% of consumers, 8% prefer DAHLI rolls.

COMPANY: DAN CAKE; DAN CAKE; ARESO KUCHEN; DAHLI; KACHALOV I KOLLEGI

PRODUCT: Bread, Cake & Related Products (2051); Sweets & Puddings (2000PU  
);  
EVENT: Market & Industry News (60);  
COUNTRY: Russia (6USSRU);

17/5/5 (Item 4 from file: 583)

DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06351670

M ge mulle illusioone, palun

ESTONIA: CUSTOMER PREFERS WELL-KNOWN TRADEMARKS

DripUev (ZEB) 14 Aug 1996 p.18,19

Language: ESTONIAN

According to AS Emor, **market research** company, an Estonian customer prefers produce **marketed** under a well-known **trademark**. Aivar Voog of Emor says that geographical names have proved an attractive trademark in Estonia. However, Suva, a well-established socks and stockings operation, loses in the choice of the trademark, since the trademark Suva may mean anything. Estonian companies have established well-known trademarks Saku (geographical name) - beers, closely followed by Sinebrychoff (Koff) beers. The Estonian Kalev (sweets), is competing with the foreign Mars, Fazer and Leaf (Tupla). Juhan Matt of AS Kalev says that Kalev has targeted to launch a major marketing campaign in the very near future. The Estonian Largo has won 30% of the juices market by investing approximately EKr 1mn (US\$ 70,000) in promoting the trademark, says Toomas K4uhkna of Epeks, the owner of the trademark Largo.

COMPANY: LARGO; LEAF; FAZER; MARS; KALEV; SINEBRYCHOFF; SUVA; SAKU

PRODUCT: Economic Programmes (9108); Marketing (9914);

EVENT: Marketing Procedures (24);

COUNTRY: USSR (6USS);

17/5/6 (Item 5 from file: 583)

DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06312495

The Widening World From the Sponsors

POLAND : ADVERTISING MARKET REVIEW

The Warsaw Voice (WWV) 12 May 1996 p. 09/11

Language: ENGLISH

According to a survey, carried out by **market research** company IP Polska, the biggest **advertising** channel in Poland is still television with 50.2 per cent of the total market in 1995. The estimated advertising cost per 1000 viewers in Poland is US\$ 1. Public Channel One (TVP 1), which covers approx. 50 per cent of the country's tv audience, has 66 per cent share of tv commercials market and TVP 2, which covers 20-26 per cent of the audience, 14 per cent share. The only nation-wide private station Polsat has approx. 20 per cent share of the market and its stake is growing fast. The share of television advertising is seen declining by 1.4 per cent to approx. 48.8 per cent in 1996. The share of radio and outdoor advertising will grow, respectively from 8.5 per cent in 1995 to 8.7 per cent in 1996 and from 4.8 per cent in 1995 to 5 per cent in 1996. Printed media will loose some ground with television, from 37.5 per cent in 1995 to 36.5 in 1996. The bulk of the printed advertising is done through daily newspapers, but weekly papers with an audience of 13mn readers, published by German Gruner & Jahre, Bauer and Axel Springer, also take a big share of the market. Total sales from advertising (Millions of Zlotys): Media 1995 1996 (forecast) television 238.9 363.92 printed media 239.36 363.92 radio 55.54 64.56 outdoor 31.71 37.54 TOTAL 655.505 745.673

COMPANY: IP POLSKA; AXEL SPRINGER; BAUER; GRUNER & JAHRE; POLSAT; TVP 2;  
TVP 1

PRODUCT: Advertising (7310); Marketing (9914);

EVENT: Market & Industry News (60);

COUNTRY: Poland (6POL);

17/5/7 (Item 6 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06292069

NCVCA & TIA to form strategic alliance

TAIWAN: TIA & NCVCA INTERNET AGREEMENT  
Commercial Times (XKC) 02 Apr 1996 p.13  
Language: CHINESE

Taiwan Internet Association (TIA) has signed a strategic alliance agreement with the US-based North California Venture Capital Association (NCVCA). Under the agreement, both parties will send investment information via Internet, which can help encourage global manufacturers to invest in Taiwan. The co-operation can put forward the establishment of the Asia-Pacific Operation Centre in Taiwan. NCVCA is the major venture capital association in the US, which has 460 members. The association holds valuable information about the US high technology's **patent**, investment, **market research** and development. \*

COMPANY: NCVCA; NORTH CALIFORNIA VENTURE CAPITAL ASSN; TIA; TAIWAN  
INTERNET ASSN

PRODUCT: Financial Service Information Providers (7375FN);  
EVENT: Company Formation (14);  
COUNTRY: Taiwan (9TAI);

17/5/8 (Item 7 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06114259

Kaubamdrigi importimine pole alati koige edukam

ESTONIA: TRADEMARK IMPORTS DEBATED  
Dripdev (ZEB) 15 Feb 1995 p.11  
Language: ESTONIAN

According to Estonia's **market research** centre EMOR, importing cheap **trademarks** proves profitable in Estonia only in case of clothing, jewellery and domestic appliances. The imports of personal hygiene products, detergents, coffee, etc. is profitable if goods manufactured under well-known trademarks are imported. Imports of spirits, cigarettes and beer is not profitable at all in Estonia. Triin Vihalemm of EMOR, says that increase in market demand will only be achieved with the Procter & Gamble-type trademark advertising campaigns. Investments in local production of spirits, beer and cigarettes should be preferred instead of imports. Investments in local manufacture will turn profits if there exists a well-established local production already, e.g. beer and cigarettes in case of Estonia's consumer market.

COMPANY: EMOR  
PRODUCT: Economic Programmes (9108); Marketing (9914);  
EVENT: Foreign Trade (64); Companies Activities (10); Market & Industry News (60);  
COUNTRY: USSR (6USS);

17/5/9 (Item 8 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04996206

Lords slam R&D costing distortions

UK - DEFENCE R&D EXPENDITURE OVERESTIMATED BY 30%/Y

UK: Companies involved in R&D on behalf of the govt should account more fully for their expenditure to help produce a more accurate R&D budget, now overestimated by almost 30%/y, according to recommendations from the Lords Committee on Science & Technology. Military research spending in 1989/90 totalled GBP2.1 bil, according to Govt figures, while data from the National Audit Office produced for the House of Lords puts the figure over GBP450 mil lower. Statistics are being distorted by inclusion of expenditure on **patent** applications, **market** **research** and quality-control work.

PRODUCT: Defence Department (9104DD); Satellite Communications Equipment (DE); Military Aircraft (3721MA); Helicopter Engines (DEAV); Military Aircraft Engines (3724MN); Military Aircraft Equipment NEC (3728MX);  
EVENT: RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY (45); GOVT EXPENDITURE (90);  
COUNTRY: United Kingdom (4UK); OECD Europe (415); European Economic Community Countries (419); NATO Countries (420); South East Asia Treaty Organisation (913);

17/5/10 (Item 9 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03110411  
BANCO HISPANO AMERICANO LAUNCHES NEW CARD  
SPAIN - BANCO HISPANO AMERICANO LAUNCHES NEW CARD  
Actualidad Economica (ACE) 17 December 1989 p96  
ISSN: 0001-7655  
Language: Spanish

The Banco Hispano Americano has launched a new card called Servicio Internacional Hispano, directed at small and medium sized companies, for advice and up to date information on overseas trade. Membership offers services related to: import/export, information about international supply and demand of products and services, finding agents, distributors and partners, the supply and demand of **patents**, licences, franchises, overseas **market** **surveys** and commercial reports.

PRODUCT: Financial Services (6000); Credit Card Services (6020CC);  
EVENT: PRODUCTS, PROCESSES & SERVICES (30);  
COUNTRY: Spain (4SPA); OECD Europe (415); European Economic Community Countries (419); NATO Countries (420);

17/5/11 (Item 10 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01092111  
PATENT GRANTED FOR SELF COOLING CAN  
US - PATENT GRANTED FOR SELF COOLING CAN  
North American New Product Report (NPR) 1 May 1987 p23

Superior **Marketing** **Research** has been granted the **patent** for the self cooling can and is now trying to develop the necessary machinery to manufacture it.\*

PRODUCT: Metal Cans & Canning (3411);  
EVENT: PRODUCTS, PROCESSES & SERVICES (30);  
COUNTRY: United States (1USA); NATO Countries (420); South East Asia Treaty Organisation (913);

17/5/12 (Item 11 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

00522324

S AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT TO PROMOTE SOFTWARE EXPORTS  
AUSTRALIA - S AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT TO PROMOTE SOFTWARE EXPORTS  
Australian Financial Review (AFR) 8 September 1986 p31

South Australian Government is planning to provide 420 companies with aid to develop software. Their total revenues come to approx A\$170m. However, A\$5m of this is earned in exports. Companies are to be encouraged to set up by a system of grants, specifically for assistance in management, **market research**, accounting and world **patent** searches.

PRODUCT: Computer Software (7372); CAD/CAM Mechanical Software (COSW);  
EVENT: RECEIPT OF FUNDS (82);  
COUNTRY: Australia (9AUS); OECD Pacific (915);

17/5/13 (Item 1 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

7198110 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2002-04-7100-027

**Title: Evaluating the application service provider (ASP) business model: the challenge of integration**

Author(s): Seltsikas, P.; Currie, W.L.

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Inf. Syst. & Comput., Brunel Univ., Uxbridge, UK

Conference Title: Proceedings of the 35th Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences p.2801-9

Editor(s): Sprague, R.H.

Publisher: IEEE Comput. Soc, Los Alamitos, CA, USA

Publication Date: 2002 Country of Publication: USA CD-ROM pp.

ISBN: 0 7695 1435 9 Material Identity Number: XX-2002-00233

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0 7695 1435 9/2002/\$17.00

Conference Title: Proceedings of the 35th Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences

Conference Date: 7-10 Jan. 2002 Conference Location: Big Island, HI, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

**Abstract:** The paper evaluates the application service provider (ASP) business model. It draws from a large scale research program funded by the European Union and Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC), into the emerging ASP industry where software is delivered as a service, priced on a per-seat, per month basis. Tracking a taxonomy of ASPs (pure-play, vertical, horizontal, enterprise and enabler) through longitudinal case study research, the paper suggests that two major inhibitors have contributed to the slow growth of this market. The first is economic conditions evidenced by the dot.com downturn, and the second is lack of education in the potential customer marketplace. The paper tracks the strategies of two major players within the ASP industry: Cable & Wireless, a traditional UK telecoms company moving into the **IP market**, and Jamcracker, a recently established US enterprise web services company. Through careful evaluation of key performance indicators (KPIs) for **evaluating** ASPs and **customer** perceptions of the software-as-a-service proposition (and e-business broadly conceived), the paper argues what integration of applications will be the major challenge if the ASP business model is to survive in the overcrowded and intensely competitive e-business sector. (20 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: business data processing; information systems; outsourcing

Identifiers: application service provider business model; longitudinal case study research; economic conditions; potential customer marketplace;



key performance indicators; Cable & Wireless; Jamcracker;  
software-as-a-service proposition; e-business  
Class Codes: C7100 (Business and administration); C0310 (EDP management  
)  
Copyright 2002, IEE

17/5/14 (Item 2 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6310618 INSPEC Abstract Number: C1999-09-0310B-001  
**Title: Advice for those bitten by the startup bug [IT business]**  
Author(s): Voas, J.  
Author Affiliation: Reliable Software Technol., Sterling, VA, USA  
Journal: IT Professional vol.1, no.3 p.38-44  
Publisher: IEEE,  
Publication Date: May-June 1999 Country of Publication: USA  
CODEN: IPMAFM ISSN: 1520-9202  
SICI: 1520-9202(199905/06)1:3L:38:ATBS;1-S  
Material Identity Number: H358-1999-003  
U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 1520-9202/99/\$10.00  
Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)  
Treatment: Practical (P)  
Abstract: The author provides some advice on starting up a software or IT business. He considers issues such as **market research**, business planning, names and **trademarks**, taxation, finance, salaries and employee recruitment. (0 Refs)  
Subfile: C  
Descriptors: DP industry; human resource management; personnel; salaries; software houses; strategic planning  
Identifiers: software business; IT business; market research; business planning; trademarks; company names; taxation; finance; salaries; employee recruitment  
Class Codes: C0310B (Computer facilities); C0310P (DP personnel management)  
Copyright 1999, IEE

17/5/15 (Item 3 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5801449 INSPEC Abstract Number: B9802-0140-020, C9802-0300-003  
**Title: Fourth-generation R&D**  
Author(s): Gibbins, P.  
Author Affiliation: Digital VC, Oxford, UK  
Conference Title: IEE Colloquium on Image Processing and Multimedia - Collaborative Projects and Funding Opportunities (Ref. No.1997/364) p. 1/1-4  
Publisher: IEE, London, UK  
Publication Date: 1997 Country of Publication: UK 62 pp.  
Material Identity Number: XX97-02659  
Conference Title: IEE Colloquium on Image Processing and Multimedia - Collaborative Projects and Funding Opportunities (Ref. No.1997/364)  
Conference Sponsor: IEE  
Conference Date: 3 Sept. 1997 Conference Location: Birmingham, UK  
Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)  
Treatment: General, Review (G)  
Abstract: Academics do research because they love doing research, and because it's what they have done, and so continue to do. They want to publish their results for professional approval, to market themselves and their teams, and to please their employers, the university. Companies have a simpler vision. They want to do research primarily to generate intellectual property and to transfer technology. Academia and industry tend to look at things differently. But there is nothing to be ashamed of

in either motivation. What good is doing research if no-one hears about the results? What's wrong with devoting oneself to making better products which can improve the quality of our lives? Both activities-academic and commercial-involve **marketing** : in one, **researchers** market ideas to get them accepted into the body of knowledge; in the other, **intellectual property** is **marketed** within an organisation (otherwise called "doing technology transfer"), followed by marketing products to consumers in the outside world. (0 Refs)

Subfile: B C

Descriptors: industrial property; marketing; product development; professional communication; research and development management; technology transfer

Identifiers: 4th-generation R&D; academic research; commercial research; results publication; professional approval; companies; intellectual property generation; technology transfer; academia; industry; motivation; product improvement; marketing; consumers

Class Codes: B0140 (Administration and management); B0170 (Project and production engineering); C0300 (Management topics)

Copyright 1998, IEE

17/5/16 (Item 4 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5776294 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9801-7210L-040

**Title: Building a better mousetrap: networking with community business resources**

Author(s): Medaris, L.; Manley, M.

Author Affiliation: Edwards Libr., Central Missouri State Univ., Warrensburg, MO, USA

Journal: Reference Librarian no.58 p.41-8

Publisher: Haworth Press,

Publication Date: 1997 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: RELBD6 ISSN: 0276-3877

SICI: 0276-3877(1997)58L:41:BBMN;1-T

Material Identity Number: D686-97003

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

**Abstract:** Businesses and inventors require timely and complete information relative to the new products they are developing. Requests for business information often require an understanding of an industry that goes beyond the scope of services provided by the library. It is important for the librarian to build linkages to community business resources such as the Small Business Development Center (SBDC), or others whose purpose is to assist local businesses, inventors, and new product developers. Patent and trademark searches and other research related to new products present an ideal way for librarians and community business consultants to work together. Such a relationship exists on the campus of Central Missouri State University where library staff and the staff of the SBDC on campus have assisted new product developers by providing patent and **trademark** searches, and technology and **market research**. Many clients of this partnership have successfully brought products and services to the marketplace. (4 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: academic libraries; business data processing; information services; patents

Identifiers: community business resources; inventors; business information; librarian; Small Business Development Center; trademark searches; patent searches; new product developers; market research

Class Codes: C7210L (Library automation); C7100 (Business and administration)

Copyright 1997, IEE

17/5/17 (Item 5 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5627482 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9708-7250R-012

Title: **LEXIS-NEXIS: images that contribute to the bottom line**

Author(s): Berinstein, P.

Journal: Online vol.21, no.3 p.79-80, 82-84

Publisher: Online Inc,

Publication Date: May-June 1997 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: ONLIDN ISSN: 0146-5422

SICI: 0146-5422(199705/06)21:3L:79:LNIT;1-J

Material Identity Number: 0051-97003

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0146-5422/97/\$2.00+00.15

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Have you ever tried to follow assembly instructions without an accompanying picture? If so, you know that images can provide practical information in ways text cannot. LEXIS-NEXIS offers practical, business oriented images which contain information vital for research and development, strategic planning, industry positioning, and other critical functions. Currently, these images take three forms: **trademarks**, **patent drawings**, and **market research graphics**. To handle images at this time, you must have LEXIS-NEXIS Research Software Version 4.1 for Windows or higher. (0 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: factographic databases; government data processing; industrial property; information retrieval; visual databases

Identifiers: LEXIS-NEXIS; business oriented images; strategic planning; industry positioning; critical functions; trademarks; patent drawings; market research graphics; LEXIS-NEXIS Research Software; Windows

Class Codes: C7250R (Information retrieval techniques); C6160S (Spatial and pictorial databases); C7250L (Non-bibliographic retrieval systems); C7130 (Public administration)

Copyright 1997, IEE

17/5/18 (Item 6 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2002 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03021381 INSPEC Abstract Number: C88004043

Title: **What business are we really in?**

Author(s): Pickup, J.A.

Author Affiliation: Albright & Wilson Ltd., London, UK

Journal: ASLIB Proceedings vol.39, no.10 p.281-91

Publication Date: Oct. 1987 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: ASLPAO ISSN: 0001-253X

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: General, Review (G)

Abstract: The progression of information technology is studied with reference to the changing roles of people in the information profession. Information management is just one of the fields where information services are used, others include: desk **market research**; competitor intelligence; and **patent searching**. The objective of information managers is the management of knowledge about the world in which they or their organisations operate. This objective is analysed by comparing types and uses of information and how it is managed. (0 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: information needs; information science; information use; management information systems; professional aspects

Identifiers: knowledge management; information types; acquisition; technical information; internal operating data; decision making; information technology; information profession; information services; information managers

Class Codes: C7100 (Business and administration); C7290 (Other aspects of information science and documentation)

17/5/19 (Item 1 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00522036 99IT01-015

**Business Week Online and WinStar Telebase launch resource for small businesses**

Information Today , January 1, 1999 , v16 n1 p46, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 8755-6286  
Company Name: WinStar Communications; Business Week Online  
URL: <http://www.winstar.com> <http://www.businessweek.telebase.com>  
Product Name: Research Resource on Enterprise  
Languages: English  
Document Type: Product Announcement  
Geographic Location: United States

Announces that WinStar Communications Inc. of New York, NY (212) has partnered with Business Week Online to launch Research Resource on Enterprise through the company's WinStar Telebase Inc. unit. Says that the Web site provides small business owners and entrepreneurs with a comprehensive collection of resources, including company profiles, financial and credit reports, trademark and patent information, biographical data, industry newsletters, and product and market research. Adds that the information is organized into five major groups, is accessible through keyword searches, and offers point-and-click ease of use. Notes the product is located in the Market Research section of the Enterprise area at Business Week Online, and is offered as a variably-priced extra-fee service. (JC)

Descriptors: Small Business; Online Information; **Trademark ; Patent ; Market ; Research**

Identifiers: Research Resource on Enterprise; WinStar Communications; Business Week Online

17/5/20 (Item 2 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00513918 98IE11-021

**IP -based services to dominate VPN market -- Research study cites lower costs, easier setup of Internet networks**

Caulfield, Brian  
Internet World , November 2, 1998 , v4 n36 p33, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 1081-3071  
Company Name: AT&T; Hughes Network Systems; GE Capital Spacenet Services; Scientific-Atlanta; AvData Systems  
Languages: English  
Document Type: Articles, News & Columns  
Geographic Location: United States

Reports that the U.S. market for IP-based virtual private network (VPN) services will jump from \$224 million this year to \$13 billion in five years, according to one market research firm. Says that IP-based services will dominate the VPN services market, driven by cost savings, ease of implementation, and continued growth of experience with the technology. Notes that IP-based VPN services are expected to outpace Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) VPN services in four years, adding that PSTN VPN services will grow slowly, from \$3.14 billion last year to \$3.55 billion in five years. Adds that the PSTN VPN market is dominated by AT&T, MCI WorldCom, and Sprint. Indicates that the market for satellite-based VPNs and shared-hub services, dominated by Hughes Network Systems, GE Capital Spacenet Services, Scientific-Atlanta, and AvData Systems, will grow from \$96.5 million last year to \$364.1 million in five years. Includes two bar charts. (JC)

Descriptors: Virtual Private Networks; Internet Protocols; Online Services; Satellite Communication; Hub

Identifiers: AT&T; Hughes Network Systems; GE Capital Spacenet  
Services; Scientific-Atlanta; AvData Systems

17/5/21 (Item 3 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00176690 88IT09-027

**HRMS forms information brokering service**

Information Today , September 1, 1988 , v5 n8 p26

Languages: English

Document Type: Product Announcement

Geographic Location: United States

Reports that Human Resource Management Services, Inc. (HRMS) of Indianapolis, IN (317) has initiated a new ``information brokering'' service - Infoquick - which provides clients a broad range of information related to human resources, **market research** , **patent** searches, technology reviews, financial, economic, scientific and medical information, etc., through access to over 3,000 databases on hundreds of online services, on a ``pay-per-call'' basis. (bs)

Descriptors: Information Sources; Personnel; Finances; Patent; Medicine; Science

Identifiers: Infoquick; Human Resources Management Services

17/5/22 (Item 1 from file: 474)  
DIALOG(R)File 474:New York Times Abs  
(c) 2002 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

07557519 NYT Sequence Number: 961752971105

**FOOD STUFF**

Fabricant, Florence

New York Times, Col. 1, Pg. 2, Sec. F

Wednesday November 5 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Newspaper JOURNAL CODE: NYT LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

**ABSTRACT:**

Chef David Bouley joins growing list of Manhattan's soup purveyors, with Bouley Bakery, downtown Manhattan restaurant, offering soup to go; Maury Rubin, owner of City Bakery on East 17th Street, is offering trio of new pumpkin pies; James Huston, who brought Yukon Gold potato to American table, changes name of product from Le Reine to Princesse after discovering that line of citrus fruits already carried **trademark** name; study by **market research** company, Roper Starch Worldwide, finds US holds title as ground beef capital of world, with Argentina in second place, and is also highest consumer of canned vegetables; expensive and herbaceous Villa Pillo extra-virgin olive oil is produced from estate in Tuscany owned by John and Kathe Dyson from Millbrook, NY; photo (M)

SPECIAL FEATURES: Photo

COMPANY NAMES: Bouley Bakery (NYC Restaurant); City Bakery (NYC); Bouley Bakery (NYC Restaurant); Roper Starch Worldwide

DESCRIPTORS: Food; Oils and Fats; Meat; Vegetables; Bakeries and Baked Products; Food; Cooking and Cookbooks; Potatoes; Public Opinion; Trademarks and Trade Names

PERSONAL NAMES: Bouley, David; Dyson, John; Dyson, Kathe; Fabricant, Florence; Rubin, Maury; Bouley, David; Huston, James

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: Argentina

17/5/23 (Item 2 from file: 474)  
DIALOG(R)File 474:New York Times Abs  
(c) 2002 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

05331901 NYT Sequence Number: 199601881114

**ADVERTISING: FOR THE U.S. AND JAPAN, THE POWER OF BRANDS**

New York Times, Col. 3, Pg. 10, Sec. 4

Monday November 14 1988

DOCUMENT TYPE: Newspaper JOURNAL CODE: NYT LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

**ABSTRACT:**

Randall Rothenberg column notes the US and Japan own eight of the 10 most powerful brand names in the Western world, according to a new study by Landor Associates, the San Francisco-based corporate image consultant (M)

COMPANY NAMES: LANDOR ASSOCIATES

DESCRIPTORS: **TRADEMARKS** AND TRADE NAMES; **MARKET RESEARCH** ; **MARKETING** AND MERCHANDISING; ADVERTISING (TIMES COLUMN)

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: UNITED STATES; JAPAN

17/5/24 (Item 3 from file: 474)

DIALOG(R)File 474:New York Times Abs

(c) 2002 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

01105458 NYT Sequence Number: 054602811129

(Correction to Nov 23 '81 story on chewing tobacco notes that Martin Solow is actually president of Durfee & Solow Advertising Inc. Adds that Solow's comments on trends in sales of chewing tobacco were incorrectly reported as those experience by Lane Ltd. Also notes that test marketing of Lane's Gold Star brand chewing tobacco has been completed (S).)

New York Times, Col. 4, Pg. 19, Sec. 3

Sunday November 29 1981

DOCUMENT TYPE: Newspaper JOURNAL CODE: NYT LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

COMPANY NAMES: DURFEE & SOLOW ADVERTISING INC; LANE LTD (AUSTRALIAN CO)

DESCRIPTORS: CORRECTION STORIES; MANAGEMENT, INDUSTRIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL; TOBACCO; PIPES, SMOKING; NEW MODELS, DESIGN AND PRODUCTS; **MARKET RESEARCH** ; **TRADEMARKS** AND TRADE; CONSUMER BEHAVIOR; **SALES** (INDUSTRY-WIDE); TOBACCO, CHEWING

PERSONAL NAMES: SOLOW, MARTIN

17/5/25 (Item 4 from file: 474)

DIALOG(R)File 474:New York Times Abs

(c) 2002 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

00971544 NYT Sequence Number: 089380790221

(Knickerbocker Toy Co's '79 marketing plans include extensive additions to product line and \$1 million increase in advertising budget to \$4.6 Million, all of which will be used for network and spot TV. Peter Heinz, senior vice president of Rosenfeld Sirowitz and Lawson, which handles account, notes uniqueness of '79 strategy, which includes advertising aimed at toy trade as well as consumers and test marketing of several dolls, all of which have licensed names protected by copyrights (S).)

DOUGHERTY, PHILIP H

New York Times, Col. 3, Pg. 12, Sec. 4

Wednesday February 21 1979

DOCUMENT TYPE: Newspaper JOURNAL CODE: NYT LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

COMPANY NAMES: KNICKERBOCKER TOY CO; ROSENFELD SIROWITZ & LAWSON

DESCRIPTORS: **ADVERTISING** ; **ADVERTISING (TIMES COLUMN)** ; **COPYRIGHTS** ; FINANCES; FRANCHISES AND LICENSING AGREEMENTS; **MARKET RESEARCH** ; **MARKETING** AND MERCHANDISING; TELEVISION AND RADIO; TOYS AND PLAYTHINGS

PERSONAL NAMES: DOUGHERTY, PHILIP H; HEINZ, PETER

17/5/26 (Item 1 from file: 475)

DIALOG(R)File 475:Wall Street Journal Abs  
(c) 2003 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

07992454 NYT Sequence Number: 000000980825  
**CYBERGOLD CLAIMS THE PATENT RIGHTS TO SURVEYS ON WEB-USERS' ATTENTION**  
BANK, DAVID  
Wall Street Journal, Col. 5, Pg. 6, Sec. B  
Tuesday August 25 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Newspaper JOURNAL CODE: WSJ LANGUAGE: English  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract

ABSTRACT:

CyberGold Inc, a Web start-up that pays users to view Internet advertising and fill out **marketing surveys**, says a newly issued **patent** give it sole right to offer such on-line services (M)

COMPANY NAMES: CYBERGOLD INC  
DESCRIPTORS: INTERNET AND WORLD WIDE WEB; INVENTIONS AND **PATENTS** ;  
**MARKET RESEARCH ; ADVERTISING**  
PERSONAL NAMES: BANK, DAVID

17/5/27 (Item 2 from file: 475)  
DIALOG(R)File 475:Wall Street Journal Abs  
(c) 2003 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

01163998 NYT Sequence Number: 001860820625  
(Dozens of firms have been attempting to learn same IBM secrets that two Japanese companies are accused of trying to steal. Have gone through courts, through market research and hired former IBM employees to discover IBM plans and help them imitate IBM products faster than other competitors (M).)

CHACE, SUSAN  
Wall Street Journal, Col. 3, Pg. 4  
Friday June 25 1982  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Newspaper JOURNAL CODE: WSJ LANGUAGE: English  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract

COMPANY NAMES: HITACHI LTD; MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORP; INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBM)  
DESCRIPTORS: LABOR; DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT; QUESTIONABLE OR CORRUPT ACTIVITIES; HIRING AND PROMOTION; INDUSTRIAL ESPIONAGE AND PIRACY (OF DESIGNS, IDEAS, **PATENTS** , ETC); **MARKET RESEARCH**  
PERSONAL NAMES: CHACE, SUSAN

17/5/28 (Item 1 from file: 95)  
DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management  
(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

01100052 W97066183401  
**Rueckwirkungen der Beduerfnisse der Anwender von Eisen und Stahl auf deren Erzeugung - Die Entwicklung des Baustahls St 52**  
Zilt, A  
Ferrum, Schaffhausen, v43, n68, pp90-97, 1996  
Document type: journal article Language: German  
Record type: Abstract  
ISSN: 1422-9137

ABSTRACT:

Am Beispiel der Entwicklung der Stahlsorte St 52 wird die Wechselwirkung zwischen Politik, Markt- und Machtstruktur in der Wirtschaft und deren Einfluss auf Forschungsarbeiten im historischen Rueckblick fuer die Zeit ab 1900 betrachtet. Ab ca. 1890 wurde der Flussstahl durch Thomas- und Siemens-Martin-Stahl fuer den Grossstahlbau (Schweisskonstruktionen fuer den Eisenbahn- und Strassenbrueckenbau) verdraengt. Zunaechst stand nur die

Stahlsorte St 37 zur Verfuegung, die vielen Anspruechen nicht mehr genuegte. Mit zunehmender Spannweite im Brueckenbau wurde eine Stahlsorte mit hoeherer Festigkeit gefordert. Ueber die Entwicklung nickellegerter Stahlsorten, die wegen des Legierungselements Nickel zu teuer waren, entstand nach dem 1. Weltkrieg die Stahlsorte St 48 und spaeter die Stahlsorte St 52, die bis zum Ende des 2. Weltkriegs in verschiedenen Varianten entwickelt wurde. Angaben zur Zusammensetzung der deutschen hochwertigen Baustaehle. Angaben zu den Beduerfnissen der Stahlanwender, speziell der Deutschen Reichsbahn, hinsichtlich der Entwicklung hoeherfester Baustahlsorten und zur Patentpolitik, Veroeffentlichungspraxis, Wettbewerbspolitik, Struktur der Anbieter von Walzstahl unter Beachtung von Kartellbildung, Quotenbildung, Preisabsprachen und Marktzutrittsschranken.

DESCRIPTORS: STEELMAKING; STRUCTURAL STEEL; STEEL BRIDGE; WELDED STRUCTURE;  
**MARKET ; PATENT MATTERS ; RESEARCH ;** FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY;  
HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY  
IDENTIFIERS: Baustahl; St 52; historische Entwicklung

17/5/29 (Item 2 from file: 95)  
DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management  
(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

00816935 M94080871516  
**Gentechnik ohne Deutschland? Seit 1990 stagnieren deutsche Anmeldungen**  
Greif, S  
VDI-Nachrichten, v48, n32, pp10, 1994  
Document type: Short journal article Language: German  
Record type: Abstract  
ISSN: 0042-1758

ABSTRACT:  
Der Weltmarkt fuer biotechnologische Produkte wird fuer das Jahr 2000 auf etwa 170 Mrd. DM geschaetzt. In den siebziger Jahren gelang es, das Erbgut von Mikroorganismen zu veraendern und diese zur Herstellung artfremder Produkte zu veranlassen. Die Patentaktivitaeten werden im wesentlichen von den USA und Japan getragen. Auf Erfindungen im Bereich der Gentechnik entfallen 40 % der Patentanmeldungen aus dem Volumen der Biotechnologie. Die relativ schwachen Aktivitaeten der deutschen Forschung und Wirtschaft sind auf immer wieder vom Staat auferlegte Hemmnisse zurueckzufuehren.

DESCRIPTORS: GENETIC ENGINEERING; BIOENGINEERING; **MARKET ANALYSIS;**  
**RESEARCH POLICY; PATENT APPLICATIONS**  
IDENTIFIERS: Gentechnik; Biotechnologie; Patentanmeldung

17/5/30 (Item 3 from file: 95)  
DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management  
(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

00678613 M93063896500  
**Zur technologischen Wettbewerbsfaehigkeit der deutschen Industrie.**  
**Aktualisierte Fassung vom April 1993**  
anonym  
BMFT Bonn, D  
1993  
Document type: Report Language: German  
Record type: Abstract

ABSTRACT:  
Dargelegt wird die wirtschaftliche Position Deutschlands nach der Wiedervereinigung im Handel mit forschungs- und entwicklungsintensiven Guetern auf dem Weltmarkt mit seinen Staerken und Schwaechen gegenueber Japan und USA. Der Export an Industriewaren betrug 1991 640 Mrd DM, blieb aber real mit 2 % hinter dem Wachstum des Handels der OECD-Laender



(insgesamt 4,5 %) zurueck, was auf eine Stagnation von FuE-intensiven Guetern zurueckzufuehren ist. Das Angebot verschob sich zu Waren mit unterdurchschnittlichen Zuwachsraten. Im Vergleich zu Japan und den USA weist Deutschland Staerken im Bereich Mess-, Pruef- und Regeltechnik und bei chemischen Erzeugnissen auf. Die Schwaechen liegen in der Informationstechnik. Im Vergleich mit Japan ist die Finanzierung von Forschungsaufgaben durch die Wirtschaft seit 1989 gleichmaessig zurueckgegangen. Weiter wird die Export- und Patentspezialisierung von Japan, USA und Deutschland an Hand offengelegter Auslandspatente des US-Patentamtes betrachtet, im Zeitraum 1986 bis 1988. Der Umweltbereich mit 20,5 % Weltmarktanteil in 1991 wird als wachsendes Marktsegment guenstig eingeschaezt.

DESCRIPTORS: MARKET SHARE; GLOBAL MARKET ; ECONOMIC STATISTICS; RESEARCH POLICY; PATENT MATTERS; PERFORMANCE EVALUATION; FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY; UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; COMPETITION; MARKET ECONOMY  
IDENTIFIERS: TECHNOLOGIESCHWERPUNKT; deutsche Industrie; Leistungsvergleich

19/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 35)  
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01772721 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9983572

**Dynamic equilibrium in the United States prescription drug market after patent expiration**

Author: Ching, Andrew Tat Tin

Degree: Ph.D.

Year: 2000

Corporate Source/Institution: University of Minnesota (0130)

Advisers: Michael P. Keane; Thomas J. Holmes

Source: VOLUME 61/08-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 3280. 93 PAGES

Descriptors: ECONOMICS, COMMERCE-BUSINESS ; HEALTH SCIENCES, PHARMACY

Descriptor Codes: 0505; 0572

ISBN: 0-599-89607-8

The goal of this thesis is to study competition among brand-name originals and generic drugs in the U.S. pharmaceutical industry. Two interesting observations on this industry during 80s are: (i) there has been a slow diffusion of generic drugs into the market, though generics typically cost 50 to 75 percent less than the brand-name originals, (ii) many brand-name originators keep increasing their prices after generic entry. To explain these facts, I formulate and estimate an empirical dynamic oligopoly model that incorporates consumer learning, consumer heterogeneity and forward-looking firms. I also develop a practical method to estimate the parameters of the model that does not require solving the equilibrium model. Using this new method and a data set detailing the evolution of prices and market shares for 25 chemical entities from 1984&ndash;1990, I estimate the distribution of consumer preferences that determine how consumers evaluate risks, perceived attribute levels, and prices when choosing among brand-name originals and generics.

I also design and program a backward induction algorithm to numerically solve dynamic equilibrium model, in which the brand-name firm acts as a leader and generic firms act as followers. The computer program, together with the estimated preference parameter values and calibrated cost parameter values, is used to simulate data and see how well the model can explain the actual data. I find that learning plays an important role in explaining the initial slow increase in market share for generic drugs. I also demonstrate that consumer heterogeneity has the potential to explain the pricing pattern that brand-name prices increase in response to generic entry.

19/5/2 (Item 1 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09866346

**Consumers Not Put Off By Copy-Protected Music CDs**

Japan: Consumers' response to copy-protected CDs

Nikkei Net Interactive (ATM) 03 Sep 2002 NikkeiBusiness Daily Online

Language: ENGLISH

From 30 May to 15 June 2002, the Compact Disc (CD) & Video Rental Trade Association of Japan conducted a survey among 1,489 consumers at 50 CD rental outlets in Japan to gauge consumer response to the new copy-protected CDs. Some 55% of the respondents say the copy-protected CDs have not influenced their desire to buy music CDs, 9% are less likely to buy music CDs while 32% are less likely to rent CDs. Some 48% of the respondents say they support or understand the cause of copy-protected CDs, while 31% say they do not support the technology. Of the 372 respondents who have copied rental CDs onto CD-Rs in the past half year, 35% will not buy or rent a CD if it came with the new technology. Copy-protected CDs

were first introduced in March 2002 in Japan by Avex Inc. Other major record labels are expected to latch on to the new technology soon, which prevents copying of the material in the CD via personal computers thanks to the presence of a special signal. When the technology was released, observers expected a strong backlash from consumers.

COMPANY: AVEX

PRODUCT: Compact Discs (3652CD);

EVENT: **Patents & Copyrights** (37); Marketing Procedures (24);

COUNTRY: Japan (9JPN);

19/5/3 (Item 2 from file: 583)

DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09654721

Espala y Argentina se enfrentan por la denominaci3n de origen Rioja

Spain/Argentina:Rioja name causes international dispute

Expansion (EXN) 10 Dec 2001 Online

Language: SPANISH

Wine makers in the Spanish region of Rioja are seeking an injunction against their Argentinean counterparts, from a region of the same name, to prevent them from **selling** under the Rioja **trademark**. Talks to resolve the issue were held between the EU and Mercosur, the trade block containing Argentina, Uruguay, Brazil and Paraguay, but were halted when Argentinean ambassador to the EU, Roberto Lavagna, stated that Argentina would no longer discuss possible solutions at that level. Lavagna argued that as it was the Spanish themselves who during colonisation several centuries ago named the Argentinean region, it is ridiculous to suggest that they now give up this name. Spanish winemakers argue, however, that it is they who have established the quality and the name of the wine. A fact supported by a **survey** where 78% of **consumers** asked identified Spain with the name Rioja, and just 9% with Argentina. The matter may now be taken before the International Trade Organisation, in the meantime the EU has banned the import of all Argentinean wine carrying the Rioja name.

PRODUCT: Still Wine (2084SW);

EVENT: **Patents & Copyrights** (37);

COUNTRY: Spain (4SPA); Argentina (3ARG);

19/5/4 (Item 3 from file: 583)

DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09525795

Budweiser Budvar US entry

US: CZECHVAR WILL COMPETE WITH BUDWEISER

Checkout (UCF) May 2001 p.16

Language: ENGLISH

State-owned brewery Budweiser Budvar of Czech Republic is going to export its premium lager Czechvar to the US for the first time since 1939. The brand will be distributed by Czech Beers Importers, Beveragelink Distributors and World of Wine in several US states following an agreement with Anheuser-Bush of the US over the Budweiser brand **trade mark**. The US beer **market** is the largest worldwide, with **consumer research** showing that imported European beers are becoming increasingly popular.

COMPANY: BUDWEISER BUDVAR; ANHEUSER-BUSH; BEVERAGELINK; CZECH BEERS IMPORTERS; WORLD OF WINE

PRODUCT: Lager (2082LG);

EVENT: Product Design & Development (33); Foreign Trade (64);

COUNTRY: United Kingdom (4UK); Czech & Slovak Fed Republ (6CSF);

19/5/5 (Item 4 from file: 583)  
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)  
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06383973

Radio : Ipsos teste un nouvel outil de mesure d'audience

FRANCE: IPSOS MEASURES THE RADIO AUDIENCE  
CB News (YZN) 21 Oct 1996 p.21  
Language: FRENCH

IPSOS, the French consumer survey firm, is currently testing a radio audience measurement system in the Ile-de-France. This is a tool based on the weekly American model, and takes into account listening over a period of a week. IPSOS' decision to tackle this market has elicited reactions from MediamZtrie which holds a monopoly on this market, and from radio stations, especially IP, NRJ, and Gem. These radio stations are afraid that two measurement systems, with methods which are not comparable, may upset the market.

COMPANY: GEM; NRJ; IP; IPSOS

PRODUCT: Advertising Services NEC (7319); Marketing (9914);  
EVENT: Product Design & Development (33);  
COUNTRY: France (4FRA);

19/5/6 (Item 1 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.  
(c) 2002 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00658909 02BU03-108

**Tech stocks: follow the patents?**

Barker, Robert

Business Week, March 11, 2002, p98, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0007-7135

Company Name: CHI Research

Languages: English

Document Type: Articles, News & Columns

Geographic Location: United States

THE BARKER PORTFOLIO points out that the past two years have been enough to make even the stoutest investor shudder at technology and yet abandoning technology companies, which account for one in five U.S. stocks, would be an obvious, if understandable, mistake. Talks about the novel approach of picking technology stocks by evaluating the potential of a company's patent portfolio, and then relating that measurement to the company's stock price. Mentions that early evidence of patents' role in picking winners is promising. Reports that CHI Research, a consulting boutique in Hadden Heights, NJ, is pioneering a strictly quantitative method, and is providing a pricey stock-evaluation service it calls Investor Tech-Line. Includes a photo, a table, and a chart. (EPE)

Descriptors: Information Technology; Stock Market ; Investment;  
Patent ; Financial Analysis  
Identifiers: CHI Research

19/5/7 (Item 1 from file: 474)  
DIALOG(R)File 474:New York Times Abs  
(c) 2002 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

07832160 NYT Sequence Number: 245232001117

**ADVERTISING**

Lauro, Patricia Winters

New York Times, Col. 3, Pg. 10, Sec. C

Friday November 17 2000

DOCUMENT TYPE: Newspaper JOURNAL CODE: NYT LANGUAGE: English  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract

ABSTRACT:

FCB survey on how consumers relate to brands finds that Republican and Democratic parties tie for last place on a 'relationship monitor'; study is part of a broader two-year effort by FCB to find a demonstrable way to measure the consumer feelings about brands, which is crucial for brand profitability in a world where there is often little difference among products (M)

COMPANY NAMES: Fcb Worldwide

DESCRIPTORS: Marketing and Merchandising ; United States Politics and Government; Trademarks and Trade Names; Public Opinion

PERSONAL NAMES: Lauro, Patricia Winters

19/5/8 (Item 1 from file: 475)

DIALOG(R)File 475:Wall Street Journal Abs  
(c) 2003 The New York Times. All rts. reserv.

06034160

LAW: REGULATORY DELAYS HURT PATENT HOLDERS

Wall Street Journal, Col. 3, Pg. 1, Sec. B

Thursday December 19 1991

DOCUMENT TYPE: Newspaper JOURNAL CODE: WSJ LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

ABSTRACT:

United States corporations complain regulatory delays can keep products resulting from costly development programs from reaching market until after patents expire; consumer groups oppose patent extensions; table (M)

SPECIAL FEATURES: Table

DESCRIPTORS: INVENTIONS AND INVENTORS; REGULATION AND DEREGULATION OF INDUSTRY; RESEARCH ; CONSUMER PROTECTION

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: UNITED STATES

File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2003/Jan 03  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning  
File 9:Business & Industry(R) Jul/1994-2002/Dec 30  
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs.  
File 610:Business Wire 1999-2003/Jan 03  
(c) 2003 Business Wire.  
File 810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28  
(c) 1999 Business Wire  
File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2003/Jan 03  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group  
File 476:Financial Times Fulltext 1982-2003/Jan 03  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd  
File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2003/Jan 02  
(c) 2003 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc  
File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2003/Jan 03  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group  
File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2003/Jan 02  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group  
File 613:PR Newswire 1999-2003/Jan 03  
(c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc  
File 813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30  
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc  
File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2003/Jan 02  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group  
File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group  
File 634:San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2003/Jan 02  
(c) 2003 San Jose Mercury News  
File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2003/Jan 02  
(c)2003 The Gale Group  
File 20:Dialog Global Reporter 1997-2003/Jan 03  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp.  
File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM) 1959-2003/Dec 27  
(c) 2003 The Gale group

Set	Items	Description
S1	46419	(DATA() (BASE? OR BANK? ? OR SYSTEM? OR NETWORK?) OR DATABASE OR DATABANK OR OODB OR ARCHIV?) (2N) (DESCRIB? OR DESCRIP? OR ATTRIBUTES OR STRUCTURE? OR CHARACTERISTIC? ? OR SPECIFICATI- ON? OR FEATURE OR FEATURES OR TRAITS OR QUALITIES)
S2	96581	((IP NOT (TCP? OR ADDRESS?)) OR INTELLECTUAL() PROPERT? OR - PATENT? ? OR TRADEMARK? ? OR TRADE() DRESS OR (TRADE OR SERVIC- E) (1W) MARK? ? OR COPYRIGHTS OR COPYRIGHTED OR TRADE() SECRET? - ?) (3N) (MARKET? OR PROMOT? OR DISTRIBUT? OR SELLING)
S3	28192	((IP NOT (TCP? OR ADDRESS?)) OR INTELLECTUAL() PROPERT? OR - PATENT? ? OR TRADEMARK? ? OR TRADE() DRESS OR (TRADE OR SERVIC- E) (1W) MARK? ? OR COPYRIGHTS OR COPYRIGHTED OR TRADE() SECRET? - ?) (3N) (SALE? OR SOLD OR VENDI? OR ADVERTIS? OR ADVERTIZ?)
S4	402349	(PURCHASER? OR BUYER? OR CUSTOMER? OR CONSUMER? OR SHOPPER? OR E() SHOPPER? OR INVESTOR? OR PATRON? OR CLIENT? OR SUBSCRI- BER?) (2N) (EVALUAT? OR SURVEY? OR POLL? OR OPINION OR RESEARCH? OR FEEDBACK)
S5	28	S1 AND (S2 OR S3) AND S4
S6	19	S5 NOT PD>20000303
S7	13	RD (unique items)
S8	150	((S2 OR S3) (S) S4) NOT S5
S9	41	((S2 OR S3) (10N) S4) NOT S5
S10	24	S9 NOT PD>20000303

7/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01640567 02-91556

**Alternative medicine information sources**

Snow, Bonnie  
Database v21n3 PP: 18-29 Jun/Jul 1998  
ISSN: 0162-4105 JRNL CODE: DTB  
WORD COUNT: 5910

...TEXT: scanned in the hardcopy Consumer Health & Nutrition Index are included. Additionally, the IAC Health & Wellness Database features more than 1,800 topical overviews written in everyday language for the layperson. These address...the 240 publications covered in this database is available for immediate display (January 1994 forward).

Polls frequently spark consumer interest in obtaining numeric data.

Requests for statistics on attitudes toward, and utilization of, alternative...drug" is the primary goal of new pharmaceutical research.

Without this incentive, backed up with patents guaranteeing marketplace monopoly for a period of time sufficient to achieve a return on investment and profitability...

... of information about ongoing or recently completed projects is the Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) database, which includes descriptions written by investigators. Reports found in FEDRIP often pre-date publication elsewhere by two or...

7/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01413855 00064842

**Intellectual property rights in data?**

Reichman, J H; Samuelson, Pamela  
Vanderbilt Law Review v50n1 PP: 49-166 Jan 1997  
ISSN: 0042-2533 JRNL CODE: AVL R  
WORD COUNT: 56562

...TEXT: to achieve that goal in a manner that preserves the balancing principles inherent in existing intellectual property regimes, which promote both competition and investments in new products and services.

V. RECALCULATING THE BALANCE OF PRIVATE... and technological progress ultimately depend. Under the United States Constitution, indeed, the very purpose of intellectual property law is "to promote the progress of Science and [the] useful Arts," a stricture with which any viable database ... information that are embodied on or near the face of products sold in the open market .430 Because trade secret law does not normally cover such products, third parties who rapidly duplicate the embodied information ...

... needed to recoup their investments, without contributing, directly or indirectly, to the overall costs of research and development. Investors in information goods thus may lack any functional equivalent of the lead-time protection that...and overall financial well-being of companies which invest in the

Footnote:

production of and distribution of copyrighted works"). See also David Nimmer, The End of Copyright, 49 Vand. L. Rev. 1385 (1995...

... language chosen to implement the Commission's "unfair competition" approach was contradicted by other language describing the database maker's "exclusive right to prevent unauthorized extraction and reutilization" of contents.

Footnote:

131. See... note 1); McManis, Interntal Intellectual Property Pr-otectior (cited in note 99); Paul Edward Geller, **Intellectual Property in the Global Marketplace : Impact of TRIPS Dispute Settlement?**, 29 Int'l. Law. 99, 109-10 (1995). 201. See...315. See id. This playfulness is an important component of the "progress of science," which **intellectual property** law supposedly **promotes** via the constitutional Enabling Clause. See U.S. Const., Art. I, 8, cl. 8.

316...

7/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00810604 94-59996  
**Books in brief**  
Anonymous  
Marketing News v28n2 PP: 18 Jan 17, 1994  
ISSN: 0025-3790 JRNL CODE: MNW  
WORD COUNT: 2127

...TEXT: 2612 P St., N.W., Washington, DC 20007-3062, (202) 333-3499, 147 p., \$125, **describes** publications, **data bases**, associations, industry experts, and government records which give information about private companies.

International Marketing Data...

... how-to for consultative selling, account data-basing, and the account penetration planning process.

The **Market Value of Trademarks** Measured Via Trademark Litigation, Report No. 92-131, by Sanjai Bhagat and U.N. Umesh...

... trademarks and relates the stock return of firms to the filing of lawsuits to defend **trademarks** from infringement.

**Marketing Places: Attracting Investment, Industry, and Tourism to Cities, States, and Nations**, by Philip Kotler, Donald...

... Lincolnshire, IL 60069-4443, (708) 317-5500, 13 pp., (price N/A), highlights of a **consumer survey** taken to ascertain attitudes toward the economy and whether consumers had changed their shopping behavior...

7/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00749621 93-98842  
**Lotus Notes 3.0**  
Seiter, Charles  
Macworld v10n9 PP: 50-52 Sep 1993  
ISSN: 0741-8647 JRNL CODE: MAW  
WORD COUNT: 1494

...TEXT: marketing records, discussion databases of bright ideas, legal documents and contracts, accounts receivable, correspondence files, **sales**



leads, **patents** , expense accounts, quality-control procedures--the works. Everything currently stored in that paper paradigm of...

... set of views and some associated customized search routines. Writing an application means planning the **database structure** and **database** views, and then coding macros using Lotus (a)-functions (see "Where It's (a)"). The... as server software. Notes 3.0 is stable and robust, incorporates several years' worth of **feedback** from corporate **clients** , and costs less than earlier versions.

Despite these virtues, I have two misgivings about Notes...

7/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 610)  
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire  
(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00056212 19990608159B0292 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**WorldStreet Corporation Announces WorldStreet Sales - the Only Real-time Client Management Application for Securities Firms**  
Business Wire  
Tuesday, June 8, 1999 08:56 EDT  
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE  
WORD COUNT: 703

...the sales team sell smarter,"  
Fador continued.

With WorldStreet Sales, users can access the following **features** :

-- Global contact **database** - client information that sales, research, and management can share. The database contains "client-interest profiles..."

...client profiles.

-- Morning Meeting Page - In one page, a matrix of selected equities and interested **clients** , **research** reports and news items matching equity matrix. Queries can be performed throughout the day.

-- Client...

...and research analyst. For more information, visit WorldStreet's website, <http://www.worldstreet.com>.

WorldStreet **Sales** is a **trademark** of WorldStreet Corporation. Product names are mentioned for identification purposes only and may be trademarks...

7/3,K/6 (Item 2 from file: 610)  
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire  
(c) 2003 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00011540 1999062B1176 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Market Perspectives Announces Its New Online Market Snapshot Services to the Web Community for FREE!**  
Business Wire  
Wednesday, March 3, 1999 09:43 EDT  
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE  
WORD COUNT: 327

TEXT:

...adoption, industry trends,  
purchase intentions and investment priorities.

The initial release of the Market Snapshot **database** will **feature**  
e-commerce, customer relationship management, data warehousing, IT  
investment planning, software development trends, embedded systems...

...research services. MPI specializes in helping clients adapt  
to rapidly changing markets through carefully targeted **customer** -centric  
**research** .

For detailed information please contact info@marketperspectives.com or  
visit the web site at www.marketperspectives.com.

Note: Market Snapshots and FLEXpath are **trademarks** of **Market**  
Perspectives, Inc.

-0- sg/bos\*

CONTACT: Market Perspectives  
Judith Larocque, 508/628-9288

Jlarocque@marketperpsectives...

7/3,K/7 (Item 1 from file: 810)  
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire  
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0792851 BW1026

**CUSTOMER INSIGHT: Western Wireless Chooses the AnalytiX System Database**  
**Marketing Technology**

January 09, 1998

Byline: Business Editors

...analysis, development and measurement of customer and  
market programs. With a more comprehensive tool to **evaluate** our  
**customer** segments and marketing efforts, we can develop more  
efficient marketing programs."  
About Western Wireless  
Western...

...c) 1998. Customer Insight Company. Analytical Database Engine,  
ART, Customer Insight, Datappend, Explore, Import, Integrational  
**Database Structure** , Record Browser, Virtual Join, and \$ProfitCalc are  
**trademarks** and Convergent **Marketing** and UniversityLink are **service**  
**marks** of Customer Insight Company. AnalytiX, ONDESK, the Customer  
Insight logo and the AnalytiX logo are...

7/3,K/8 (Item 2 from file: 810)  
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire  
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0784102 BW1295

**CUSTOMER INSIGHT: Customer Insight Company Partners with Fiserv; Financial**  
**Customers Benefit from Combined Solution of Marketing Data Mart System**  
**and Enterprise-Wide Data Warehouse**

December 10, 1997

Byline: Business Editors

...provides us with both the historical and the predictive information that enables us to best **evaluate** our **customers**. From the profitability of our customers, to the products or services they are most likely...c) 1997. Customer Insight Company. Analytical Database Engine, ART, Customer Insight, Datappend, Explore, Import, Integrational Database Structure, Record Browser, Virtual Join, and \$ProfitCalc are **trademarks** and Convergent Marketing and UniversityLink are **service marks** of Customer Insight Company. AnalytiX, ONDESK, the Customer Insight logo and the AnalytiX logo are...

7/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 275)  
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01368875 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 09420217 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Newsbytes index.**  
Endrijonas, Janet  
Newsbytes, NEW07050068  
July 5, 1990  
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 2870 LINE COUNT: 00241

... charging that Borland's Quattro and Quattro Pro and SCO's SCO Professional violate Lotus **copyrights**.  
TECHNOLOGY STOCKS: Midweek **Market** Summary, Tuesday July 3  
The stock markets behaved quietly with the Dow Jones Industrial Average...

...Aptly called Verdant, the company has been funded with low interest loans from environment-conscious **investors**.  
AUSTRALIAN **RESEARCH** INSTITUTE RECEIVES AUS\$2.4M INITIAL FUNDING  
The Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT) and...TO-USE JOB DESCRIPTIONS ONLINE  
The Human Resource Information Network (HRIN) has introduced the Job **Descriptions Database**, produced by Business and Legal Reports. The service contains hundreds of sample job descriptions, and...

7/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09133310 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18876626 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Management/marketing editorial listings. (periodical publishing) (Directory)**  
Folio: the Magazine for Magazine Management, v25, n18, p11(20)  
Annual, 1997  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Directory ISSN: 0046-4333 LANGUAGE: English  
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract  
WORD COUNT: 14269 LINE COUNT: 01303

... Planning and management; launches; turn-arounds; financial modeling; marketing programs; advertising sales; editorial, circulation promotion, **research**, staffing.  
Representative **Clients**: Arthritis Today Coal Voice, Floraculture International, Food Technology, Going Places, Healthcare Financial Management, Lawyers Alert...targeted direct marketing and detailed marketing analysis. The revolutionary ANALYTIX(R) system employs a unique **database structure** providing users with quick, easy access to customer and transaction data. CIC's software solution...is ideal for the publisher who markets multiple products (subscribed or nonsubscribed) to a large **database** Outstanding **features** include on-line address correction and standardization, flexible renewal scheduling, comprehensive sales and promotion analysis...

...Planning and management; launches; turn-arounds; financial modeling; marketing programs; advertising sales; editorial; circulation promotion; **research** ; staffing.

Representative **Clients** : Arthritis Today, Coal Voice, Floraculture International, Food Technology, Going Places, Healthcare Financial Management, Lawyers Alert...on postal rates, represent members position as it relates to tax, First Amendment copyright and **intellectual property** issues. Initiates and **distributes** meaningful research for publishers and advertising agencies.

Awards: Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement Awards; Crain...212)  
941-7031

Contact: Marshall Blas, Sr. V.P. (Ext. 307)

General: Qualitative and quantitative **research** . **Consumer** , executive and business-to-business research; concept and copy testing; mail studies, legal research, positioning, segmentation...

...at our location."

Specialization: Although we are known for a wide variety of problem solving **research** techniques for **consumer** and business publications, our ABC or BPA ...Suite 223, Los Angeles, CA 90068 (213) 882-6325, Chetan Shah

Specialization: Qualitative and quantitative **research** for **consumer** , business and trade publications.

1) Subscriber and newsstand studies defining the publication's readers in...

...Pretesting Service, Subscriber Studies.

Roper Division: Carolyn Setlow, Tom Miller Syndicated and customized marketing, public **opinion** , brand equity, **customer** satisfaction and corporate image research. Extensive experience with research-based advertising sales programs. National in...

...NY)

Take a look at what we can do for you!

\* Various types of custom **research** studies for **consumer** , trade and business publications designed to aid in the publication's advertising, editorial and sales promotion efforts.

\* **Subscriber** /newsstand **research** designed to provide information about readers (i.e. readership habits, lifestyle information, purchase/usage of...

...tradeshow intercept studies, circulation analysis new magazine launches/concept testing, pass-along readership studies, and **customer** satisfaction **research** .

\* Syndicated niche market studies including: CompPro, Top Management Insights, Foodservice and The Hispanic Study.

The...Consumer Publishing Industry:

- \* Mailing List/Database Enhancement/Updating
- \* Subscriptions/Renewals
- \* Low-Incidence/Target Group Screening/ **Research**
- \* Competitive **Subscriber** /Readership Studies
- \* Advertising Awareness/Image Studies Tracking
- \* Non-Renewal Research
- \* Reader Profile Studies
- \* Direct Response...

7/3,K/11 (Item 2 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R) File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09070886 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18763970 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
Information to change the world: fulfilling the information needs of  
technology transfer. (includes related article)

Duberman, Josh

Database, v19, n5, p34(11)  
Oct-Nov, 1996

ISSN: 0162-4105      LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract  
WORD COUNT: 6495      LINE COUNT: 00583

... Inspec" but not "Compendex," a very comparable file. Search multiple sources; vendors' online documentation and **database descriptions** could also yield databases worth searching.

Patents can be an excellent source of technology. One... technology, aimed at answering

the question "what is this technology worth?" Includes research of any **intellectual properties**, and **market** and competitor assessments.

4. Transfer Related Activities--

Information about the transfer process itself, such as...Directory are useful databases for this purpose.

The value the FWRTTC brings to technology push **clients** (the NASA Research Centers) is the ability to conduct comprehensive, targeted technology promotional campaigns. Information Services activities play...

7/3,K/12      (Item 3 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04500908      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08049130      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Third annual 1990 directory of human resources services, products and suppliers. (directory)**

Personnel, v67, n1, p41(109)

Jan, 1990

DOCUMENT TYPE: directory      ISSN: 0031-5702      LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 105313      LINE COUNT: 10071

... Consultants help employers through retirement and welfare plan design, health care cost containment, compensation/benefits **surveys**, executive compensation studies, job evaluation, personnel development, and organization planning. Arthur Young Expatriate Tax Advisors...

...Fast-track, Quality Circle Survey Workbook, survey services to other consultants, and internal and external **customer surveys**.

Robert W. Bauer, Chairman

Bavier, Bulger & Goodyear, Inc., 270 Amity Rd., New Haven, CT 06525...and 5500 form preparation.

Manny Garcia, Jr., President

Dee L. Holt, Vice-President, Sales and

**Customer Support**

Economic Research Institute, 901 Dove St.,

Ste. 155, Newport Beach, CA 92660;

714-833-9801

Contact: Mr...Resource Management

System by Microcast is a comprehensive management information system featuring

an extensive employee **data base**, organization **structure**, position control, absence reporting, over fifty reports, and more. Only \$495.00 and available on...

...R:BASE and supporting

Microrim, Inc. products (XRW and CLOUT).  
Special features include dedicated customer  
**service** and many application modules.  
Mr. R. Kim Gates, President  
Mind Design Systems, 859 E. 2850...use on the IBM PC/AT and  
include multi-user local area networking  
facilities. Exclusive **database** management  
system **features** user-defined report generation  
and employee statement generation.  
SPS, Incorporated, 75 Worthington Rd., White  
Plains...industry, discipline, and  
application requirements for you by providing  
name generation, thumbnail sketches, or full  
**evaluations**. Hourly billing, **client** control, and  
simultaneous targeting of multiple positions  
provide for maximum cost efficiency.  
Joel Yaseen, President...

7/3,K/13 (Item 4 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03900038 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 06967948 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Second Annual Directory of Human Resources Services, Products and  
Suppliers, January 1989. (directory)**  
Personnel, v66, n1, pD1(167)  
Jan, 1989  
DOCUMENT TYPE: directory ISSN: 0031-5702 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH  
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 155534 LINE COUNT: 14711

... 939-3900; 800-824-8199;  
800-824-8198 (in CA)  
Contact: Chuck Jolly, Director of **Marketing**  
Colorado  
Woodland Park Innovative Employee Service Systems, P.O. Box 4456,  
Woodland Park, CO 80866...6,000,000  
No. of Employees: 100  
Administration and processing of large volume  
mail based **surveys**. Services include  
printing and distribution of questionnaires,  
data entry, data processing, report production,  
and report...  
...all sizes and  
payroll practices including retail, service,  
healthcare and manufacturing. KRONOS  
offers a National **Sales** and **Service**  
Network.  
**Mark** S. Ain, President  
Pat Decker, Vice-President, Sales and  
Marketing Lawson Group, 13902 N. Dale...records are stored and  
compared for  
applicant/job matching. Comparison is done by  
selection of **characteristics** from large  
**database** (which can be designed by agency).  
Reports include short and long form of  
applicant and...training, and system updates.  
Manny Garcia, Jr., President  
Dee L. Holt, Vice-President/Sales and  
**Customer** Support Economic **Research** Institute, 901 Dove St.,  
Ste. 155, Newport Beach, CA 92660;  
714-833-9801  
Contact: Mr...HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEM by Microcast--A comprehensive  
management information system featuring

an extensive employee **data base** , organization  
**structure** , position control, absence  
reporting, over fifty reports, and more! Only  
\$495.00 and available on...on IBM PC and compatible  
computers. Price \$1195.  
Rich Silton, President  
Phil Bookman, Vice-President **Research**  
and Development Software Group, Northway 10 Executive  
Park, Ballston Lake, NY 12019;  
518-877-8600...

...use on the IBM  
PC/AT and include multi-user local area  
networking facilities. Exclusive **database**  
management system **features**  
user-defined report generation and  
employee statement generation. Swiftsure Data Systems Inc., P.O. Box  
...Profiles Plus adds additional screens for  
confidential information and interview  
tracking, scratchpad facility, more reports.  
**Archive feature** . Built-in wordprocessor  
Tutorial system.  
V. Tormey, President  
A. Osun, Vice-President TEAMS, 338 E...NJ 08540; 609-497-1290  
Contact: Ms. Danielle Walker, Vice-President,  
Marketing  
Ridgewood Human Efficiency, **Survey Service**, P.O. Box 110,  
Ridgewood, NJ 07451; 201-447-0884  
Contact: Dr. Tom Hertig...Hansen, Incorporated, 2500  
Corporate Exchange Dr., Columbus, OH 43229;  
614-891-3100  
Pepper Pike Personnel **Research** & Development, 30195 Chagrin Blvd.,  
Pepper Pike, OH 44124; 216-831-6363  
Contact: Mr. Dennis Hogan...Notts., NG18 5SU;  
England, UK (Mansfield) 0623 640203, Intl 44 623  
640203  
Arizona  
Mesa University **Research Associates**, Arizona State University  
**Research Park**, 7855 South River Parkway #112,  
Mesa, AZ 85284, 602-438-8242, 800-742-4888...

10/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01364024 00-15011

**Reflections in the mirror**

Gebhart, Jane

Sloan Management Review v38n2 PP: 121-122 Winter 1997

ISSN: 0019-848X JRNL CODE: SMZ

WORD COUNT: 2684

...TEXT: to theft or misuse. Many types of information, including new product plans, proprietary processes, market **research** results, and **customer** lists can be considered "**trade secrets**." Budden, professor of **marketing** at Auburn University, examines many aspects of trade secret protection under the Uniform Trade Secrets...

10/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01042485 96-91878

**Evaluating non-tangible assets**

Mandell, Mel

World Trade v8n4 PP: 22 May 1995

ISSN: 1054-8637 JRNL CODE: WLD

WORD COUNT: 259

...TEXT: production equipment, vehicles, inventories of parts, and finished goods, work-in-progress and raw materials-- **buyers** must carefully **evaluate** non-tangible assets.

These include patents, **trademarks**, formulas, customer lists, **promotional** materials, and the experience and creativity of the operation's ad agency-assuming it still...

10/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01033122 96-82515

**New regulations clarify R&E definition**

Tobin, Brian F

Tax Adviser v26n5 PP: 287 May 1995

ISSN: 0039-9957 JRNL CODE: TAD

WORD COUNT: 462

...TEXT: include expenditures for:

\* Ordinary testing or inspection of materials or products for quality control.

\* Efficiency **surveys** .

\* Management studies.

\* **Consumer surveys** .

\* Advertising or **promotions** .

\* Acquiring another's **patent**, model, production or process.

\* Research in connection with literary, historical or similar projects.

The 1994...



10/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01031681 96-81074  
**Research and experimentation costs**  
Fiore, Nicholas J  
Journal of Accountancy v179n5 PP: 36 May 1995  
ISSN: 0021-8448 JRNL CODE: JAC  
WORD COUNT: 646

...TEXT: inspection of materials or products for quality control (except for appropriateness of product design); efficiency **surveys** ; management studies; **consumer surveys** ; advertising or **promotion** ; acquiring another's **patent** , model, production or process; or research in connection with literary, historical or similar projects.

For...

10/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)  
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00925767 95-75159  
**US litigation - A panoramic view**  
Smart, Thomas A; Desevo, Richard A  
Managing Intellectual Property v3n37 PP: 41-44 Mar 1994  
ISSN: 0960-5002 JRNL CODE: MPR  
WORD COUNT: 2453

...TEXT: the plaintiff must first establish the consumer's understanding of the statement by use of **consumer survey** evidence. As a result, just as in **trade mark** cases, false **advertising** litigation often turns on the reliability of the **consumer survey** and on a "battle of the experts". Finally the plaintiff must of course establish that...

10/3,K/6 (Item 1 from file: 476)  
DIALOG(R)File 476:Financial Times Fulltext  
(c) 2003 Financial Times Ltd. All rts. reserv.

0003503837 B06LIBGADZFT  
**Survey of Venture Capital (14): Parks bridge the ideology gap / Academia**  
JEFFREY BROWN  
Financial Times, P VIII  
Monday, December 8, 1986  
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSPAPER LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
Word Count: 1,071

...the net proceeds from any commercial use of a given project. RCL protects ideas with **patents** and sets about **promoting research** with **clients** or customers, most of whom have standing orders on 3i's books for specific research...

10/3,K/7 (Item 1 from file: 624)  
DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications  
(c) 2003 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

00981056  
**DOCUMENT SORTS ARE MADE EASIER**  
Federal Technology Report November 19, 1998; Pg 10; Vol. 67, No. 24  
Journal Code: TTR ISSN: 1042-9158/9

Section Heading: TECHNOLOGY WATCH: Electronics, Computers & Communications  
Word Count: 118 \*Full text available in Formats 5, 7 and 9\*

TEXT:

...the information based on patterns and relationships. The software can be used to sort through **patents** , **market survey** data and **customer feedback** .

PNNL has issued an exclusive license for the software to Cartia Inc., Redmond, Wash. For...

10/3,K/8 (Item 1 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03063555 Supplier Number: 46260532 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Home-party fashions go Couture**  
Audrey Gostlin's Inside Fashion, v10, n8, pN/A  
March 30, 1996  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 543

... development (most customers buy every season) and initiates constant changes in merchandise design according to **customer feedback** .  
Strong's latest venture called Interknit (registered **trademark** ) sees her **selling** well-made casual knits through the internet. She also has plans to expand Couture Fashions...

10/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02190857 Supplier Number: 55994039 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Sterling Commerce Wins Contract with U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.**  
PR Newswire, p9694  
Oct 5, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 624

... lowering internal operating costs. The USPTO, a bureau of the U.S. Department of Commerce, **promotes intellectual property** rights through patents, trademarks and copyrights.

USPTO **customers** , including universities, **research** companies and Patent Offices in Europe and Japan, receive varying combinations of 25 sets of...

10/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 613)  
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire  
(c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00190936 19991005NETU007 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Sterling Commerce Wins Contract with U.S. Patent and Trademark Office**  
PR Newswire  
Tuesday, October 5, 1999 09:07 EDT  
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE  
WORD COUNT: 657

...lowering internal operating costs. The USPTO, a bureau of the U.S. Department of Commerce, **promotes intellectual property** rights through patents, trademarks and copyrights.

USPTO customers , including universities, research companies and Patent Offices in Europe and Japan, receive varying combinations of 25 sets of...

10/3,K/11 (Item 2 from file: 613)  
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire  
(c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00180764 19990921NYTU114 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
The Wall Street Transcript Publishes Small Cap Medical Technology Stock Issue  
PR Newswire  
Tuesday, September 21, 1999 14:15 EDT  
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE  
WORD COUNT: 1,704

...panel goes on to offer recommendations about which sector stocks are most likely to reward investors .

Investors should evaluate the strength of a firm's market position and intellectual property position, Mullens says. "I would own Novoste (Nasdaq: NOVT), which has an intellectual property portfolio...

10/3,K/12 (Item 1 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06693937 Supplier Number: 55994039 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
Sterling Commerce Wins Contract with U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.  
PR Newswire, p9694  
Oct 5, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 624

... lowering internal operating costs. The USPTO, a bureau of the U.S. Department of Commerce, promotes intellectual property rights through patents, trademarks and copyrights.

USPTO customers , including universities, research companies and Patent Offices in Europe and Japan, receive varying combinations of 25 sets of...

10/3,K/13 (Item 1 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

11392492 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55994039 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
Sterling Commerce Wins Contract with U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.  
PR Newswire, 9694  
Oct 5, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 658 LINE COUNT: 00060

... lowering internal operating costs. The USPTO, a bureau of the U.S. Department of Commerce, promotes intellectual property rights through patents, trademarks and copyrights.

USPTO customers , including universities, research companies and Patent Offices in Europe and Japan, receive varying combinations of 25 sets of...

10/3,K/14 (Item 2 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07875492 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16831649 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**New regulations clarify R & E definition. (research and experimental expenditures)**  
Tobin, Brian F.  
Tax Adviser, 26, n5, 287(1)  
May, 1995  
ISSN: 0039-9957 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 455 LINE COUNT: 00054

... include expenditures for:  
\* Ordinary testing or inspection of materials or products for quality control.  
\* Efficiency surveys .  
\* Management studies.  
\* Consumer surveys .  
\* Advertising or promotions .  
\* Acquiring another's patent model, production or process.  
\* Research in connection with literary, historical or similar projects.  
The 1994...

10/3,K/15 (Item 3 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07866779 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16955502 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Research and experimentation costs.**  
Fiore, Nicholas  
Journal of Accountancy, 179, n5, 36(1)  
May, 1995  
ISSN: 0021-8448 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 625 LINE COUNT: 00066

... inspection of materials or products for quality control (except for appropriateness of product design); efficiency surveys ; management studies; consumer surveys ; advertising or promotion ; acquiring another's patent , model, production or process; or research in connection with literary, historical or similar projects.  
For...

10/3,K/16 (Item 4 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07846684 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16869820 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Should genes be patented? The gene patenting controversy: legal, ethical, and policy foundations of an international agreement.**  
Looney, Barbara  
Law and Policy in International Business, 26, n1, 231-272  
Fall, 1994  
ISSN: 0023-9208 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 19319 LINE COUNT: 01616

... principles of fairness and efficiency support gene patenting as a reasonable reward for human effort. Patents reward invention, promote disclosure, and ensure public benefit from scientific advancement. To require researchers and investors to expend enormous resources, publicize results, and provide benefit to the public without the guarantee ...

10/3,K/17 (Item 5 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06178507 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12882467 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
User's guide and highlights. (title in error: correct title is 1996 Metro  
Market Projections) (1992 Survey of Media Markets)  
Sales & Marketing Management, v144, n13, p59(25)  
Oct 26, 1992  
CODEN: SMMAD ISSN: 0163-7517 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 6457 LINE COUNT: 00544

... notice. S&MM routinely grants to its advertisers permission to use  
reasonable portions of these copyrighted data in their promotional  
activities. All purchasers of and subscribers to these Survey  
publications are entitled to utilize these data internally (e.g., for  
planning purposes or in...

10/3,K/18 (Item 6 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06178506 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12882463 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
1996 metro market projections. (title in error: correct title is User's  
Guide and Highlights)(includes related articles) (1992 Survey of Media  
Markets)  
Sales & Marketing Management, v144, n13, p5(15)  
Oct 26, 1992  
ISSN: 0163-7517 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 777 LINE COUNT: 00064

... notice. S&MM routinely grants to its advertisers permission to use  
reasonable portions of these copyrighted data in their promotional  
activities. All purchasers of and subscribers to these Survey  
publications are entitled to utilize these data internally (e.g., for  
planning purposes or in...

10/3,K/19 (Item 7 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04591330 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08538358 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
An investigation of factors contributing to consumer brand confusion.  
Foxman, Ellen R.; Muehling, Darrel D.; Berger, Phil W.  
Journal of Consumer Affairs, v24, n1, p170(20)  
Summer, 1990  
ISSN: 0022-0078 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 6741 LINE COUNT: 00573

... Advances in Consumer Research, Volume 6, William L. Wilkie (ed.),  
Ann Arbor, MI: Association for Consumer Research : 313-318.  
Cohen, Dorothy (1986), " Trademark Strategy," Journal of Marketing  
, 50 (January): 64-74.  
Cox, Donald F. (1967), "Risk Handling in Consumer Behavior: An  
Intensive...

10/3,K/20 (Item 8 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02819994 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04201461 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Manhattan label goes mass mkt.**  
Gellers, Stan  
Daily News Record, v16, p1(2)  
April 8, 1986  
ISSN: 0162-2161 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 612 LINE COUNT: 00049

... the licensing venture, Rothstein said that before the decision was made to refocus the Manhattan **trademark** for mass **market selling**, some 3,000 **consumers** were **surveyed** two years ago to get a reading on their shopping habits and the expected positioning...

10/3,K/21 (Item 9 from file: 148)  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01865167 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 02952200  
**Legal Standards for Consumer Survey Research.**  
Smith, J.G.; Snyder, W.S.; Swire, J.B.; Donegan, T.J.Jr.; Ross, I.  
Journal of Advertising Research, v23, p19-35.  
Oct./Nov., 1983  
ISSN: 0021-8499 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

...ABSTRACT: survey research is detailed. The FTC's use of consumer research and its guidelines concerning **consumer research** are discussed. The importance of surveys in **trade mark** and **advertising** litigation is also discussed. Issues in the design and conduct of survey for use in...

10/3,K/22 (Item 1 from file: 20)  
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter  
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

07347093 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**The Wall Street Transcript Publishes Small Cap Medical Technology Stock Issue**  
PR NEWSWIRE  
September 21, 1999  
JOURNAL CODE: WPRW LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT  
WORD COUNT: 1558

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... panel goes on to offer recommendations about which sector stocks are most likely to reward **investors**.

**Investors** should **evaluate** the strength of a firm's **market position** and **intellectual property** position, Mullens says. "I would own Novoste (Nasdaq: NOVT), which has an intellectual property portfolio...

10/3,K/23 (Item 1 from file: 47)  
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)  
(c) 2003 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

03807185 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12882467 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**User's guide and highlights. (title in error: correct title is 1996 Metro Market Projections) (1992 Survey of Media Markets)**  
Sales & Marketing Management, v144, n13, p59(25)  
Oct 26, 1992  
CODEN: SMMAD ISSN: 0163-7517 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE:  
FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 6457 LINE COUNT: 00544

... notice. S&MM routinely grants to its advertisers permission to use

reasonable portions of these copyrighted data in their promotional activities. All purchasers of and subscribers to these Survey publications are entitled to utilize these data internally (e.g., for planning purposes or in...

10/3,K/24 (Item 2 from file: 47)  
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)  
(c) 2003 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

03807184 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12882463 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
1996 metro market projections. (title in error: correct title is User's Guide and Highlights) (includes related articles) (1992 Survey of Media Markets)  
Sales & Marketing Management, v144, n13, p5(15)  
Oct 26, 1992  
ISSN: 0163-7517 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT  
WORD COUNT: 777 LINE COUNT: 00064

... notice. S&MM routinely grants to its advertisers permission to use reasonable portions of these copyrighted data in their promotional activities. All purchasers of and subscribers to these Survey publications are entitled to utilize these data internally (e.g., for planning purposes or in...